



Universiteit van Pretoria Jaarboek 2018

Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid

Fakulteitsregulasies en -inligting

Die regulasies ten opsigte van grade wat hier verskyn, is onderhewig aan verandering en kan na die publikasie van hierdie inligting gewysig word.

Die Algemene Regulasies (G-regulasies) en Algemene Reëls is op alle fakulteite van die Universiteit van Pretoria van toepassing. Dit word vereis dat elke student volkome vertroud met hierdie regulasies, sowel as all fakulteitspesifieke en programspesifieke regulasiese en inligting, sal wees. Onkunde betreffende hierdie regulasies sal nie as 'n verskoning by oortreding daarvan aangebied kan word nie.

1. Vrystelling/krediete vir modules geslaag by ander instellings

Aansoek moet gedoen word op die voorgeskrewe vorm wat slegs by die Studenteadministrasiekantoor beskikbaar is en die volledige leerplan van die betrokke module moet die aansoek vergesel.

Oorskakelaars vanaf 'n ander instansie moet ten minste die helfte (50%) van die modules wat vir die LLB-graad benodig word aan hierdie Universiteit voltooi en moet ten minste twee jaar by hierdie Universiteit geregistreer wees.

2. Eksambeleid

Sien ook Algemene Regulasies en Reëls.

2.1 Algemeen

- Die eksamens vir eerstesemestermodules vind in Mei/Junie plaas, terwyl eksamens in tweedesemestermodules in Oktober/November plaasvind. Dit is elke student se verantwoordelikheid om op die amptelike eksamenrooster vas te stel wanneer sy/haar modules geskryf word.
- Die gebruik van enige korreksiepenne (bv Tipp-Ex) in toetse, eksamens en werkopdragte is verbode.
- Geen selfone of enige ander elektroniese kommunikasiemiddelle word in toets- of eksamenlokale toegelaat nie.

2.2 Toelatings- en slaagvereistes vir eksamens

Om tot die eksamen in 'n module toegelaat te word, moet 'n student 'n semesterpunt van minstens 40% behaal, met uitsondering van eerstesemestermodules op 100-vlak waar minstens 30% vereis word.

'n Student moet 'n finale punt van ten minste 50% hê om te slaag. Die finale punt is die gemiddelde punt van die semester- en eksamenpunt, maar die eksamenpunt is onderhewig aan 'n subminimum van 40%. Sou die student nie die vereiste subminimum behaal nie, kan die dosent 'n hereksamen toestaan indien die finale punt hoër as 40% is.

Die slaagsyfer vir skripsies, seminare, ens is minstens 50%.

2.3 Aanvullende eksamens

Die eksaminatore kan 'n student na aflegging van 'n eksamen en voor bekendmaking van die eksamenuitslae oproep om 'n aanvullende eksamen oor bepaalde aspekte van die werk van 'n module af te lê.

2.4 Hernasien van eksamenantwoordstelle (sien ook Algemene Regulasie G.14)

Departemente gee na eksaminering terugvoering aan studente oor die raamwerk wat eksaminatore tydens eksaminering gebruik het. Die wyse waarop hierdie terugvoering geskied, word deur die departementshoof bepaal. Studente kan na insae en binne 14 kalenderdae na die aanvang van lesings in die volgende semester aansoek doen om die hernasien van 'n antwoordstel. Na betaling van die voorgeskrewe gelde, sal die antwoordstel hernagesien word deur 'n eksaminator wat deur die betrokke departementshoof aangewys is. Indien die hereksamen in die betrokke module reeds afgelê is wanneer die uitslag van die hernasien bekend word, sal 'n hereksamen nie aan 'n student toegestaan word op grond van die uitslae van die hernasien nie.

2.5 Hereksamens

- (i) Hereksamens in eerstesemestermodules vind na afloop van die Mei-/Junie-eksamen plaas en dié in tweedesemestermodules na afloop van die Oktober-/Novembereksamens.
- (ii) Om in die hereksamen te slaag, moet 'n student minstens 50% in die hereksamen behaal – die semesterpunt tel nie.
- (iii) Die hoogste finale punt wat in 'n hereksamen aan 'n student toegeken kan word, is 50%. 'n Finale punt van 40%-49% verleen outomaties toegang tot 'n hereksamen. Daar is **nie** 'n verdere geleentheid op 'n hereksamen indien 'n student om welke rede ook al die hereksamen nie op die geskeduleerde dag aflê nie.

2.6 Siekte-/buitengewone eksamens

'n Student wat nie op die geskeduleerde eksamendag sy/haar vraestel skryf nie, kan vir 'n siekte- of buitengewone eksamen by Studenteadministrasie aansoek doen. Elke geval word deur die Dekaan in oorleg met die Studentesakekomitee oorweeg. Dosente mag nie self reëlings met studente tref oor die toestaan van hierdie kategorie van eksamen nie. Die onus is op die student om vas te stel of sy/haar aansoek suksesvol was. Indien die aansoek suksesvol was, moet die student die buitengewone eksamen tydens die hereksamen aflê. Sodanige student kan nie vir 'n verdere hereksamen kwalifiseer nie.

Aansoeke vir bogenoemde eksamen, vergesel van 'n geldige mediese sertifikaat, moet by Studenteadministrasie ingedien word nie later nie as drie werksdae nadat die module geskryf moes word. Die geykte verskoning van "verslaap" of "rooster verkeerd gelees" word nie aanvaar nie.

'n Student wat toestemming gekry het om 'n siekte-/buitengewone eksamen af te lê en dan afwesig is, kwalifiseer nie vir enige verdere sodanige aansoek nie.

'n Mediese sertifikaat wat lees dat die student na eie mening nie in staat was om die eksamen af te lê nie, sal nie aanvaar word nie.

'n Mediese sertifikaat wat nie die dokter/praktyk se fisiese adres en telefoonnummer bevat nie, sal nie aanvaar word nie.

Waar 'n student in die loop van sy/haar studie aan die Universiteit van Pretoria vir die vyfde (of meerder) keer aansoek doen om 'n buitengewone eksamen in 'n regsmodule, mag daardie student gevra word om voor die Studentesakekomitee van die Fakulteit te verskyn om te motiveer waarom hy/sy weer toegelaat moet word om 'n buitengewone eksamen te skryf.

In geval van 'n ander rede as siekte, moet die student 'n beëdigde verklaring aflê wat die rede vir afwesigheid tydens die eksamen vermeld. Verdere bewyssukkies en stawende beëdigde verklarings van persone wat oor die situasie kan getuig, moet ook ingedien word. In die geval van 'n begrafnis, word 'n doodsertifikaat van die oorledene of ander stawende bewyse vereis, asook 'n uiteensetting van die verbintenis tussen die student en die oorledene.

Die algemene reël is dat 'n student nie kwalifiseer vir 'n siekte- of buitengewone eksamen as die student gekies het om die geskeduleerde eksamen te skryf terwyl hy/sy siek was nie. In buitengewone omstandighede mag die Studentesake-komitee anders beslis deur faktore in ag te neem soos die aard van die siektetoestand, die student se akademiese rekord en die student se prestasie in die geskeduleerde eksamen.

2.7 **Spesiale eksamen**

'n Finalejaarstudent wat aan al die vereistes vir die LLB-graad voldoen het, met uitsondering van hoogstens vier modules, kan toegelaat word tot 'n spesiale eksamen in Januarie van die volgende jaar. Die toepaslike fooie moet voor aflegging van die eksamen betaal word. Indien die module(s) nie geslaag word nie, moet die betrokke module(s) volledig herhaal word. Vir al vier (of minder) van hierdie modules moes die student ten minste eksamentoelating verkry het in die finale jaar van registrasie. Neteenstaande bogenoemde sal 'n student wat slegs 'n enkele ontbrekende module benodig om die LLB-graad te behaal, toegelaat word om die Januarie spesiale eksamen af te lê as hy/sy op enige stadium in sy/haar studie minstens eksamentoelating in daardie ontbrekende module gehad het.

2.8 **Klasbywoning**

Klasbywoning in alle regsmodulen en vir die volle duur van die LLB-program is verpligtend vir alle studente. Die vakhoof vir 'n spesifieke regsmodule moet die bywoningsvereistes van die bepaalde module in die studiegids uiteensit en hoe klasbywoning gemonitor sal word. 'n Student kan toelating tot die eksamen geweier word in 'n bepaalde regsmodule indien hy/sy nie voldoen het aan die gepubliseerde bywoningsvereistes vir daardie module nie.

3. **Toetsbeleid**

3.1 **Semestertoetse**

- Daar sal minstens twee evalueringsgeleenthede per semester- of jaarmodule wees vir die eerste drie jaar van die LLB-program en ten minste een evalueringsgeleentheid per semester vir die semester- of jaarmodule in die finale jaar.

Uitsonderings:

- Modules waarin die Fakulteit vooraf toestemming verleen het dat die semesterpunt anders bereken mag word.
- Waar 'n student net 'n siekte- of buitengewone toets aflê soos hieronder omskryf.
- Datums van amptelike semestertoetse mag alleenlik verander word met instemming van al die aanwesige lede van 'n klasgroep tydens 'n geskeduleerde lesing. Indien hierdie verskuiwing plaasvind, is die onus op elke student om daarvan uit te vind. Afwesigheid tydens die betrokke klas waar sodanige reëling getref is, sal nie as 'n verskoning aanvaar word nie.
- Studente is geregtig op insae in toetsantwoordstelle en opdragte, maar nie op die hermerk daarvan deur die dosent of 'n eksterne eksaminator nie. Die hoof van die betrokke department mag egter in buitengewone omstandighede in oorleg met die Dekaan 'n reëling tref ten aansien van die hermerk van die toetsantwoordstel of opdrag. In die algemeen moet ? aansoek om ? hermerk gebring word binne twee weke nadat ? toetsantwoordstel of opdrag aan die student beskikbaar gestel is.

3.2 **Siekte-/buitengewone toetse**

Daar is net een siekte- of buitengewone toetsgeleentheid en wél teen die einde van die semester. Studente moet self die besonderhede by hul dosente verkry. Die toets handel oor alle afgehandelde werk tot op die datum van die toets, tensy die betrokke dosent, in oorleg met die Departementshoof, anders aandui. Daar is geen spesiale reëling om 'n punt te verwerf in gevalle waar 'n evalueringsgeleentheid uit bv 'n taak of 'n



reeks klastoetse saamgestel is nie.

'n Student wat 'n ampelike semestertoets nie op die geskeduleerde dag en tyd kan skryf nie, moet skriftelik aansoek doen om 'n siekte- of buitengewone toets te skryf.

Aansoeke moet skriftelik voor die datum van die toets by die dosent wat vir die administrasie van die module verantwoordelik is of by die betrokke departementele sekretaresse, ingedien word. Indien dit egter nie moontlik is nie, moet die aansoek binne drie werksdae ná die datum van die toets gebring word.

In die geval waar van 'n student vereis word om twee semestertoetse te skryf wat vir dieselfde dag en tyd geskeduleer is, moet die student die geskeduleerde semestertoets skryf in die module wat hy/sy herhaal en die buitengewone toets in die module wat hy/sy nie herhaal nie.

In die geval van siekte, moet die dokter wat die student behandel het, op die mediese sertifikaat verklaar dat die betrokke student volgens die dokter se oordeel nie in staat was om vir die toets voor te berei of dit te skryf nie weens die siektetoestand. 'n Mediese sertifikaat wat slegs aanvoer dat die pasiënt volgens sy/haar eie mening nie in staat is om voor te berei of die toets te skryf nie, is onaanvaarbaar.

'n Mediese sertifikaat wat nie die dokter/praktyk se fisiese adres, praktyknommer en telefoonnommer bevat nie, sal nie aanvaar word nie.

In geval van 'n ander rede as siekte, moet die student 'n beëdigde verklaring aflê wat die rede vir afwesigheid tydens die toets vermeld. Verdere bewys-stukke en stawende beëdigde verklarings van persone wat oor die situasie kan getuig, moet ook ingedien word. In die geval van 'n begrafnis, word 'n doodsertifikaat van die oorledene of ander stawende bewyse vereis, asook 'n uiteensetting van die verbintenis tussen die student en die oorledene.

Die geykte verskoning van "verslaap" of "rooster verkeerd gelees" word nie aanvaar nie.

Studente moet by dosente seker maak dat 'n siekte- of buitengewone toets toegestaan is. 'n Student wat 'n dosent nie self in die hande kan kry nie, moet die bewysstukke verkiekslik persoonlik by die betrokke departementele sekretaresse indien.

Daar word rekord gehou van elke aansoek om 'n siekte- of buitengewone toets. Hierdie inligting kan later aan voornemende werkgewers wat aanbevelingsbriewe van die Fakulteit versoek, geopenbaar word.

'n Student wat toestemming gekry het om 'n siekte- of buitengewone toets af te lê en dan afwesig is, kwalifiseer nie vir enige verdere sodanige toets nie.

Waar 'n student twee of meer siekte-/buitegewone toetse wil aflê wat vir dieselfde dag en tyd geskeduleer is, moet die student skriftelik aansoek doen by die Studentesakekomitee om toegelaat te word om al die siekte-/buitegewone toetse af te lê. Die Studentesakekomitee moet die aansoek oorweeg en kan die aansoek om een of meer siekte-/buitengewone toetse te skryf, goedkeur of afkeur. As die aansoek om al die siekte-/buitegewone toetse te skryf, goedgekeur word, moet die komitee beslis hoe die botsing opgehef moet word.

Die algemene reël is dat 'n student nie kwalifiseer vir 'n siektetoets as die student gekies het om die geskeduleerde toets te skryf terwyl hy/sy siek was nie. In buitengewone omstandighede mag die Studentesakekomitee anders beslis deur faktore in ag te neem soos die aard van die siektetoestand, die student se akademiese rekord en die student se prestasie in die geskeduleerde toets.

4. Bekendmaking van toets- en eksamenpunte

Dosente sal studente inlig oor waar toetsantwoordstelle beskikbaar sal wees. Die dosent sal by wyse van 'n skriftelike memorandum of klasbespreking terugvoering aan studente oor die semestertoets gee. Elke departement sal ook aan die studente bekendmaak hoe die hantering van puntewysigings en so meer in die betrokke departement hanteer word.



Dosente sal aan studente vooraf bekendmaak op welke dag daar insae in eksamen-vraestelle sal plaasvind. Tydens sodanige insaesessie sal daar dmv 'n skriftelike memorandum of andersins soos deur die betrokke dosent bepaal, terugvoering aan die studente verskaf word. Studente wat nie die amptelike insaesessie kan bywoon nie, moet op dieselfde wyse as vir siekte- of buitengewone toetse by die betrokke dosent vir 'n geleentheid om die eksamenantwoordstel te sien, aansoek doen. Geen dosent is verplig om later as twee weke na die aanvang van 'n nuwe semester sodanige insae aan 'n student toe te staan nie.

Finale punte sal op die studenteportaal beskikbaar wees.

Dosente is geregtig om eksamenantwoordstelle binne een jaar na verstryking van die betrokke eksamensessie te vernietig.

5. Hantering van probleme en spreekure van Dekaan en dosente

Indien 'n student 'n probleem het, moet hy/sy eers bepaal of die probleem met sy registrasie aan die Universiteit of 'n moduleregistrasie te doen het. In beide gevalle moet die Studenteadministrasie eers gespreek word.

'n Probleem wat betrekking het op die inhoud van 'n bepaalde module, moet eers met die betrokke dosent wat vir die module verantwoordelik is, opgeneem word. Indien die student nie op hierdie vlak met sy/haar probleme gehelp kan word nie, moet hy/sy eers die betrokke departementshoof spreek en daarna die Dekaan, indien nodig.

Dosente in 'n betrokke departement werk onder leiding van 'n departements-hoof. Dosente of die departementshoof kan tydens hulle spreekure gespreek word, of andersins per afspraak. Indien 'n dosent op afspraak gespreek moet word, moet daar 'n afspraak by die betrokke dosent of departementele sekretaresse gemaak word.

Studente kan die Dekaan spreek deur afsprake vooraf by die Dekaan se sekretaresse te maak.

6. Getuigskrifte benodig vir goeie gedrag

Studente wat hulle skuldig maak aan oneerlike gedrag word dissiplinêr aangekla. In die geval van skuldigbevinding kan 'n verskeidenheid van tugstappe geneem word, byvoorbeeld skorsing uit die Universiteit. Oneerlike gedrag sluit die volgende in: kopiëring van ander se werk (plagiaat/afskrywery) tydens toetse en eksamens of vir doeleindes van werksopdragte; die onwettige gebruik van notas tydens toetse en eksamens; voorlegging van vervalste mediese sertifikate en aflegging van vals beëdigde verklarings.

Voornemende regstudente moet kennis neem dat die beheerliggame van die regsprofessie vereis dat elke persoon wat aansoek doen om toelating tot die professie, 'n getuigskrif van die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid voorlê om te bepaal of hy/sy 'n gesikte en gepaste persoon is vir toelating tot die professie. In die getuigskrif moet aangedui word of hy/sy te enige tyd voorheen enige kriminele oortreding begaan het en/of dissiplinêre stappe teen hom/haar geneem is. In sodanige gevalle word die aansoek deur die beheerliggaam oorweeg en is dit moontlik dat die aansoek geweier kan word. Let asb daarop dat dit die administratiewe personeel van die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid tot 10 werksdae kan neem om sodanige getuigskrif voor te berei.



Voorgraadse Grade

LLB Regsgeleerdheid (04130012)

Minimum duur van studie 4 jaar

Programinligting

Die LLB is 'n eerste, beroepsgerigte graad vir regsgeleerde en voorsien gegradeerde met die teoretiese kennis en praktiese vaardighede wat as grondslag dien vir toetreding tot die formele regsprofessie (bv prokureurs en advokate), of ander regsgerigte beroepe.

Toelatingsvereistes

- Ten einde te kan regstreer vir die graadprogramme moet NSS/IEB/Cambridge-kandidate voldoen aan die minimum vereistes vir graadstudie asook die minimum vereistes van die betrokke program.
- Lewensoriëntering word uitgesluit by die berekening van die Toelatingspunttelling (TPT).
- Die volgende persone kan ook vir toelating oorweeg word: 'n kandidaat wat oor 'n sertifikaat beskik wat deur die Universiteit as gelykstaande aan die vereiste Graad 12-sertifikaat met toelating vir graaddoeleindes aanvaar word; 'n kandidaat wat 'n gegradeerde van 'n ander tersiêre instelling is of die status van 'n gegradeerde van so 'n instelling geniet; en 'n kandidaat wat 'n gegradeerde van 'n ander fakulteit van die Universiteit van Pretoria is.
- Kandidate wat 'n BA (Regte)- of BCom (Regte)-graad aan UP behaal het, sal nie aan 'n keuringsproses onderwerp word nie en sal toegelaat word om oumaties vir die LLB-graad te regstreer.
- Internasionale aansoekers met buitelandse kwalifikasies

Aansoekers moet by die Matrikulasierraad van Universities South Africa (www.universitiessa.ac.za/matriculation-board) vir 'n volle vrystellingsertifikaat aansoek doen, wat saam met die aansoekvorms ingedien moet word.

'n Voorwaardelike vrystellingsertifikaat verleen nie toelating tot LLB-studie nie.

'n Minimum prestasievlek van 5 vir Engelse Taal en 'n minimum TPT van 32, bereken volgens die UP Omskakelingstabel.

Indien die Dekaan dit vereis, moet aansoekers die uitslae van 'n SAT1 en/of TOEFL-toets indien.

- LLB is 'n voltydse vierjaarprogram. Studente word nie toegelaat om voltyds te werk terwyl hulle geregistreer is vir LLB nie.
- Slegs aansoekers wat voldoen aan al die bovenoemde toelatingsvereistes sal oorweeg word vir toelating.

Minimum vereistes				
Prestasievlek				
Engels				TPT
NSS/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	
5	3	C	C	32*

Fakulteitskeuring: Slegs 'n beperkte aantal studente word toegelaat.

*Kandidate met 'n TPT van 32 of hoër sal by ontvangs van hul aansoeke op 'n deurlopende basis tot 30 September aanvaar word, of totdat alle beskikbare plekke opgeneem is. Kandidate met 'n TPT van 38 of

hoër sal deurlopend aanvaar word tot en met registrasie in Januarie van die volgende akademiese jaar, ongeag die getal kandidate wat reeds aanvaar is.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Die Dekaan bepaal jaarliks watter keusemodules die betrokke jaar aangebied sal word met inagneming van beskikbaarheid van doserende personeel, ruimte- en finansiële implikasies en/of ander omstandighede. Die Dekaan mag die maksimum aantal inskrywings vir 'n bepaalde keusemodule bepaal. Voorts mag die Dekaan, in oorleg met die betrokke departementshoof, bepaal dat 'n spesifieke vierdejaarkeusemodule nie aangebied sal word nie waar daar op die eerste dag van lesings nege of minder studente vir die module geregistreer is.

Die Dekaan het die diskresie om enige ander regsmodule(s) van gelyke standaard wat aan 'n ander instelling geslaag is, as keusemodule te erken.

Die volgende moet in gedagte gehou word:

- Studente moet hulself vergewis van die voorvereistes van modules uit ander fakulteite.
- Modules mag slegs geneem word indien dit geen roosterbotsings behels nie.
- Sommige modules is getalbeperk.

Ter kennnisname: Studente wat van voorneme is om die LLB-graad te behaal, moet daarop let dat een van die vereistes vir die LLB-graad minstens 24 krediete uit die volgende lys van taalmodules is: AFR 110, AFR 120, AFR 114, ENG 118, ENG 110, ENG 120.

Keusemodules vir vierde studiejaar:

4 modules gekies uit die volgende lys:

- Reg en transformasie 410 (AMR 410)
- Aktes en notariële praktyk 410 (ANO 410) [voorvereiste: SAR 310]
- Alternatiewe geskilbeslegting 420 (AGF 420)
- Belastingpraktyk 420 (BLP 420)
- Effektereg 410 (LOC 410)
- Geneeskundige reg 410 (GRG 410)
- Grond- en grondhervormingsreg 420 (GHR 420)
- Inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg 420 (KUB 420)
- Internasionale humanitäre reg 420 (PUR 420)
- Internasionale keusemodule 1 (IET 411)
- Internasionale keusemodule 2 (IET 412)
- Internasionale keusemodule 3 (IET 413)
- Internasionale keusemodule 4 (IET 414)
- Internasionale privaatreg 410 (IPR 410)
- Kinderreg 410 (KID 410)
- Mediareg 420 (MDR 420)
- Munisipale reg 410 (MRG 410)
- Omgewingsreg 410 (OMR 410)
- Onderwysreg 420 (ONR 420)
- Praktiese regskunde 400 (PRR 400) (sien # hieronder) (20 krediete; 2 keusemodules)
- Reg en die gemeenskap 420 (CLW 420)
- Reg insake banke en finansiële instellings 410 (LBF 410)
- Regsleer 420 (JUR 420)
- Regsproblematiek van MIV en VIGS 410 (RHV 410)
- Skadevergoedingsreg 410 (SGR 410)

- Skynhof 420 (SKH 420)(studente wat UP verteenwoordig in die "African Human Rights Moot Court Competition of in die "Phillip Jessup International Law Moot Court Competition")
- Sosiale sekerheidsreg 420 (SOR 420)
- Sportreg 420 (SRR 420)
- Statutêre misdade 410 (SMI 410)
- Transnasionale besigheidsreg 420 (TBR 420)
- Trusts en boedels 410 (TBS 410)

Praktiese regskunde 400

- (i) Die getal studente wat tot die module Praktiese regskunde (PRR 400) toegelaat word, word elke jaar vooraf deur die Dekaan in oorleg met die Hoof van die Departement Prosesreg bepaal.
- (ii) Voornemende studente moet aansoek doen om toelating tot die module.
- (iii) Indien meer studente aansoek doen as die getal wat tot die module toegelaat kan word, geskied keuring op grond van studente se vorige prestasies en 'n onderhoud met die Direkteur van die Regskliniek.
- (iv) Studente word bevorder op grond van toetse, bevredigende uitvoering van taakopdragte, sessies in die Regskliniek en 'n mondeline eksamen.
- (v) Praktiese regskunde (PRR 400) tel 20 krediete en tel as twee keusemodules.

Sekere modules is slegs van toepassing op uitruilstudente.

Algemene vereistes

Herhaling van modules en maksimum aantal modules per jaar

- Studente wat modules druiп, moet sodanige modules in die daaropvolgende studiejaar herhaal.
- Studente mag egter slegs 200 krediete per jaar neem. (Dit sal beteken dat studente in sekere gevalle nie al die modules van 'n spesifieke studiejaar kan neem nie, aangesien die modules wat herhaal word eers geslaag moet word.) Die Dekaan kan na goeddunke toestemming verleen om van hierdie voorwaarde af te wyk.
- Dit is studente se verantwoordelikheid om in sodanige situasies modules te kies wat nie tot klas-, toets- of eksamenroosterbottsings aanleiding sal gee nie.

Erkenning van modules

Oorskakelaars vanaf 'n ander universiteit sal slegs krediet kan kry vir hoogstens 50% van die modules wat vir die graad benodig word en moet ten minste 50% van die modules by die Universiteit van Pretoria voltooi.

Dekaan se merietelys

Die studenteadministrasiekantoor publiseer die Dekaan se merietelys teen Maart van elke kalenderjaar. Die lys bevat die studentenommers, in kronologiese volgorde, van daardie studente wat in die voorafgaande kalenderjaar 'n geweegde gemiddelde (maw in ooreenstemming met die kredietwaarde van elke module) van minstens 75% behaal het.

Die geweegde gemiddelde word soos volg bereken: Die finale punt wat behaal is in elke module waarvoor die student in die voorafgaande kalenderjaar geregistreer het, word vermenigvuldig met die kredietwaarde van daardie spesifieke modules. Die waardes wat so bereken is, word dan bymekaargetel en gedeel deur die totaal van die krediete van al die modules waarvoor die student in die voorafgaande kalenderjaar geregistreer het. Die gemiddelde wat so bereken word, word nie afgerond nie.

'n Student wat bepaalde module(s) gedruip het of nie tot die eksamen toegelaat is in bepaalde module(s) in 'n gegewe kalenderjaar nie, mag nie op die Dekaan se merietelys verskyn vir daardie kalenderjaar nie. 'n Student wat vir minder as nege modules geregistreer het in 'n kalenderjaar mag nie vir daardie spesifieke kalenderjaar op die Dekaan se merietelys verskyn nie. Modules wat aan ander universiteite geslaag is word nie in berekening gebring om die geweegde gemiddelde te bepaal nie.



Eksamens en slaagvereistes

Raadpleeg asseblief die Eksamens- en toetsbeleid soos vervat in die Fakulteitsregulasies.

Bevordering tot volgende studiejaar

Bevordering tot volgende studiejaar

(Volgens Regulasie G.3 kan die Fakulteitsraad vorderingsvereistes stel waaraan studente van die Fakulteit moet voldoen alvorens hulle bevorder sal word.)

1. 'n Student moet modules ter waarde van 60 krediete slaag om na 'n volgende studiejaar bevorder te word.
2. 'n Student wat minder as 4 semestermodules geslaag het, word nie tot die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid hertoegelaat nie. Sodanige student wie se reg op hertoelating verval het, mag skriftelik by die Fakulteit se Toelatingskomitee aansoek doen om voorwaardelike hertoelating tot die Fakulteit – met die voorbehoud dat die Toelatingskomitee verdere voorwaardes ten opsigte van studente se vordering mag stel. 'n Student se aansoek om voorwaardelike hertoelating kan geweier word.
3. 'n Student wat voorwaardelik tot die Fakulteit hertoegelaat word, se studies sal na die eerstesemesterekseenname nagegaan word om vas te stel of hy/sy aan die gestelde voorwaardes voldoen het.

Herregistrasie sal slegs toegelaat word indien 'n student die LLB-graad redelikerwys volgens die oordeel van die Toelatingskomitee binne die voorgeskrewe minimum tydperk van 4 jaar plus 2 verdere jare sal kan voltooi.

Slaag met lof

Om die 4-jaar LLB-graad met lof te slaag, moet 'n student 'n geweegde gemiddelde (maw ooreenkomstig die kredietwaarde van elke module) van minstens 75% ten opsigte van al die modules voorgeskryf vir die derde en vierde jaar van die LLB-graad, voltooi by hierdie Universiteit, behaal het. Die geweegde gemiddelde word soos volg bereken: Die finale punt wat in al die voorgeskrewe derde- en vierdejaarmodules vir die LLB-graad, met inbegrip van die keusemodules, behaal is word vermenigvuldig met die kredietwaardes van daardie modules waarna die waardes wat so bereken is, bymekaargetel word en gedeel word deur die totaal van die krediete van al die modules. Die gemiddelde wat so bereken word, word nie afgerond nie. 'n Student wat 'n derde- of vierdejaar-LLB-module, met inbegrip van enige van die keusemodules, gedruip het, kan nie die graad met lof behaal nie.

BA (Regte)-studente

Om die LLB met lof te slaag moet 'n BA (Regte) (UP)-student geweegde gemiddelde (maw ooreenkomstig die kredietwaarde van elke module) van minstens 75% behaal ten opsigte van die volgende modules wat by hierdie Universiteit voltooi is:

RPK 210 en 220

VBB 220

BLR 310

BWR 300

IGZ 320

ISR 310

ODR 320

PBL 310 en 320

SAR 310

VHD 320

ABR 410

PBL 410 en 420



PVR 420
SIP 400
SKY 410
SPR 400

Vier finalejaarkeusemodules

Die geweegde gemiddelde word soog volg bereken: Die finale punt wat vir elk van die bogenoemde modules, met inbegrip van die keusemodules, behaal is word vermenigvuldig met die kredietwaardes van daardie modules waarna die waardes wat so bereken is, bymekaargetel word en gedeel word deur die totaal van die krediete van al die modules. Die gemiddelde wat so bereken word, word nie afgerond nie. 'n BCom (Regte) (UP)-student wat enige van die bogenoemde modules, met inbegrip van enige van die keusemodules, gedruip het, kan nie die LLB-graad met lof behaal nie.

BCom (Regte)-studente

Om die LLB met lof te slaag moet 'n BCom (Regte) (UP)-student geweegde gemiddelde (maw ooreenkomstig die kredietwaarde van elke module) van minstens 75% behaal ten opsigte van die volgende modules wat by hierdie Universiteit voltooi is:

FMR 121
PBL 200
RPK 210 en 220
RPR 210
RVW 210
BLR 310
BWR 300
IGZ 320
JUR 310
PBL 310 en 320
ABR 410
PBL 410 en 420
PVR 420
SIP 400
SKY 410
SPR 400

Vier finalejaarkeusemodules

Die geweegde gemiddelde word soog volg bereken: Die finale punt wat vir elk van die bogenoemde modules, met inbegrip van die keusemodules, behaal is word vermenigvuldig met die kredietwaardes van daardie modules waarna die waardes wat so bereken is, bymekaargetel word en gedeel word deur die totaal van die krediete van al die modules. Die gemiddelde wat so bereken word, word nie afgerond nie. 'n BCom (Regte) (UP)-student wat enige van die bogenoemde modules, met inbegrip van enige van die keusemodules, gedruip het, kan nie die LLB-graad met lof behaal nie.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Minimum krediete: 121

Fundamentele modules

Akademiese inligtingsbestuur 102 (AIM 102) - Krediete: 6.00

Regsleer 110 (JUR 110) - Krediete: 15.00

Regsleer 120 (JUR 120) - Krediete: 15.00



Akademiese oriëntasie 104 (UPO 104) - Krediete: 0.00

Kernmodules

- Afrikaans 110 (AFR 110) - Krediete: 12.00
Afrikaans 114 (AFR 114) - Krediete: 12.00
Afrikaans 120 (AFR 120) - Krediete: 12.00
English 110 (ENG 110) - Krediete: 12.00
Engels vir spesifieke doelegeindes 118 (ENG 118) - Krediete: 12.00
English 120 (ENG 120) - Krediete: 12.00
Familiereg 121 (FMR 121) - Krediete: 15.00
Personereg 110 (PSR 110) - Krediete: 10.00
Romeinse reg 120 (ROM 120) - Krediete: 10.00

Keusemodules

- Filosofie 110 (FIL 110) - Krediete: 12.00
Filosofie 120 (FIL 120) - Krediete: 12.00
Finansiële rekeningkunde 111 (FRK 111) - Krediete: 10.00
Finansiële rekeningkunde 122 (FRK 122) - Krediete: 12.00
Geskiedenis 110 (GES 110) - Krediete: 12.00
Geskiedenis 120 (GES 120) - Krediete: 12.00
Kriminologie 110 (KRM 110) - Krediete: 12.00
Kriminologie 120 (KRM 120) - Krediete: 12.00
Sosiologie 110 (SOC 110) - Krediete: 12.00
Sosiologie 120 (SOC 120) - Krediete: 12.00

Kurrikulum: Jaar 2

Minimum krediete: 120

Kernmodules

- Erfreg 222 (ERF 222) - Krediete: 15.00
Besondere kontrakte 220 (KTH 220) - Krediete: 15.00
Kontraktereg 211 (KTR 211) - Krediete: 15.00
Publiekreg 200 (PBL 200) - Krediete: 20.00
Regspraktyk 210 (RPK 210) - Krediete: 10.00
Regspraktyk 220 (RPK 220) - Krediete: 10.00
Regspluralisme 210 (RPR 210) - Krediete: 10.00
Regsuitleg 210 (RVW 210) - Krediete: 10.00
Verbruikersbeskerming 220 (VBB 220) - Krediete: 15.00

Kurrikulum: Jaar 3

Minimum krediete: 132

Kernmodules

- Belastingreg 310 (BLR 310) - Krediete: 10.00
Bewysreg 300 (BWR 300) - Krediete: 10.00
Deliktereg 320 (DLR 320) - Krediete: 15.00
Intellectuelegoederereg 320 (IGZ 320) - Krediete: 10.00
Insolvensiereg 310 (ISR 310) - Krediete: 10.00
Regsleer 310 (JUR 310) - Krediete: 10.00



Ondernemingsreg 320 (ODR 320) - Krediete: 12.00
Publiekreg 310 (PBL 310) - Krediete: 10.00
Publiekreg 320 (PBL 320) - Krediete: 10.00
Navorsingsmetodologie 320 (RHP 320) - Krediete: 5.00
Sakereg 310 (SAR 310) - Krediete: 15.00
Betalingsmetodes 320 (VHD 320) - Krediete: 10.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Minimum krediete: 111

Kernmodules

Arbeidsreg 410 (ABR 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Publiekreg 410 (PBL 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Publiekreg 420 (PBL 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Privaatreg 420 (PVR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Siviele prosesreg 400 (SIP 400) - Krediete: 15.00
Skripsie en seminaar 410 (SKY 410) - Krediete: 30.00
Strafprosesreg 400 (SPR 400) - Krediete: 15.00

Keusemodules

Alternatiewe geskilbeslegting 420 (AGF 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Reg en transformasie 410 (AMR 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Aktes en notariële praktyk 410 (ANO 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Belastingpraktyk 420 (BLP 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Reg en die gemeenskap 420 (CLW 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Grond- en grondhervormingsreg 420 (GHR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Mediese reg 410 (GRG 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Internasionale privaatreg 410 (IPR 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Regsleer 420 (JUR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Kinderreg 410 (KID 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg 420 (KUB 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Reg insake banke en finansiële instellings 410 (LBF 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Mediareg 420 (MDR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Munisipale reg 410 (MRG 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Omgewingsreg 410 (OMR 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Onderwysreg 420 (ONR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Regsproblematiek van MIV en VIGS 410 (RHV 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Skadevergoedingsreg 410 (SGR 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Statutêre misdade 410 (SMI 410) - Krediete: 10.00
Sosiale sekerheidsreg 420 (SOR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Sportreg 420 (SRR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Transnasionale besigheidsreg 420 (TBR 420) - Krediete: 10.00
Trusts en boedels 410 (TBS 410) - Krediete: 10.00



Magister

LLM (04250003)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Programinligting

Indien toegelaat, mag 'n student dadelik vir die MPhil-program regstreer. Die volgende twee of drie modules moet voor geregistreer en moet geslaag word binne een jaar vanaf registrasie:

1. Navorsingsmetodologie (RHP 802) wat deur die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid aangebied word

(Die Nagraadse Komitee van die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid, op aanbeveling van die studieleier, mag 'n student van die navorsingsmetodologiemarkte vrystel indien die student genoegsame bewys kan lewer dat hy/sy oor die nodige navorsingsvaardighede vir die doeleindes van nagraadse studie beskik.)

2. Navorsingsvoorstel en verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel (RHP 804)

'n Mondelinge verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel insluitende die toetsing van die geldigheid van die verhandelingstelling, navorsingsvraag of -vrae en argument wat in die MPhil-verhandeling ontleed en ontwikkel sal word. 'n Konsep van die navorsingsvoorstel met inbegrip van 'n bibliografie wat die hoofveld van die studie dek, asook die gronde vir die verhandelingstelling, navorsingsvraag of -vrae en argumente moet minstens drie weke voor die mondelinge verdediging aan die beoordelingspaneel gestuur word. (Die konsepvoorstel moet deur die studieleier goedgekeur word voordat dit aldus voorgelê mag word.) Die student moet die paneel oortuig van die geldigheid van die navorsingsonderwerp, kennis oor die navorsingsonderwerp en vermoë om die navorsing te onderneem. Waar die paneel dit verg, moet die voorgelegde konsepnavorsingsvoorstel verder gewysig word in lig van die kommentare tydens die verdediging daarvan en deur die toesighouer goedgekeur word, voordat die student mag voortgaan met die skryf van die verhandeling. (Geen vrystelling kan van hierdie vereiste verleen word nie.)

'n Student wat nie aan bogenoemde twee modules se vereistes voldoen binne een jaar van registrasie nie, kan van die Fakulteit uitgesluit word. Indien hy/sy hertoelating tot die Fakulteit verlang, kan die Dekaan skriftelik versoek word om sy/haar aansoek om hertoelating tot die Fakulteit ingevolge die voorgeskrewe prosedure te oorweeg.

3. Gestruktureerde Navorsingsvoorstel Voorbereiding (RHP 806) (nie-kredietdraend)

Die studieleier mag vereis dat 'n bepaalde student 'n gestruktureerde program volg wat deur die studieleier bepaal word en deur die Nagraadse Komitee goedgekeur word. Die studieleier mag ook die voldoeningsvereistes vir die module, soos deur die Nagraadse Komitee goedgekeur, voorskryf.

Toelatingsvereistes

Onderhewig aan die bepalings van die toepaslike Algemene Regulasies vir ? kandidaat vir die LLM program moet ? kandidaat ten minste oor ? LLB of BProc-graad of gelykstaande graad van ? buitelandse universiteit beskik om toegang tot die formele regsprofession te verleen.

? Kandidaat vir die LLM-program moet ? geskrewe portefeuilje indien wat bestaan uit onlangse navorsingsgebaseerde skripsies, werkopdragte of soortgelyk, asook ? motiveringsbrief en voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel (500 woorde beskrywing van die voorgenome navorsingsveld wat die navorsingstema, die breë omvang van die voorgenome studie en ? tentatiewe navorsingsprobleem aandui).

Indien van toepassing moet ? kandidaat by SAQA aansoek doen vir evaluering van hulle buitelandse kwalifikasie.

? Kandidaat sal slegs toegelaat word tot die LLM program indien hy/sy ? minimum gemiddelde punt van 65% (of

gelykstaande aan hierdie punt) behaal het in die voorgeskrywe finalejaarmodules van die voorgraadse program (of gelykstaande graad). Indien ? punt onder 65% behaal is, mag die kandidaat toegelaat word op die aanbeveling van die toepaslike departementshoof na konsultasie met die potensiële studieleier(s) en inagneming van ander faktore, insluitend toepaslike werkervaring, ander akademiese kwalifikasies en enige toepaslike professionele toelatingseksamen.

? Kandidaat sal slegs tot die LLM- program toegelaat word indien die Fakulteit ? gesikte studieleier/promotor kan verskaf gebaseer op die kandidaat se voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel en geskrewe portefeulje. Indien die potensiële studieleier nie tevrede is met die voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel nie, moet die potensiële studieleier/promotor die kandidaat help met die ontwikkeling en formulering van ? navorsingsvoorstel voordat ? finale besluit oor toelating tot die program gemaak word.

Indien ? potensiële studieleier nie ? kandidaat aanvaar nie vir ? rede anders as die gebrek aan kapasiteit (huidige lading in studieleierskap/promotorskap of gebrek aan toepaslike kundigheid), kan die dekaan op advies van die nagraadse komitee, toepaslike opdragte aan die departementshoof voorskryf (soos om die aanbeveling van ? onafhanklike kundige te verkry) voordat ? finale besluit geneem word.

Addisionele vereistes

Sien ook Algemene Regulasies G.30-G.56 sowel as die LLM/MPhil Beleidsdokument van die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid.

Navorsing

Ten opsigte van die leergang geld die toepaslike Algemene Regulasies en die verhandeling dra 100% tot die finale punt by. Die verhandeling bestaan uit 36 000-48 000 woorde – voetnote ingesluit, maar die inhoudsopgawe en bibliografie uitgesluit. Die onderwerp van die verhandeling moet 'n onderwerp relevant tot 'n studieveld uit die regsgleerdheid wees, soos deur die Dekaan goedgekeur. Saam met die finale kopie van die verhandeling moet 'n bewys dat 'n artikel by 'n joernaal ingedien is, ingehandig word. Die artikel moet gebaseer wees op die navorsing wat die student vir die verhandeling gedoen het en moet deur die studieleier goedgekeur wees.

Ooreenkoms

'n Skriftelike ooreenkoms moet tussen die student en die studieleier onderteken word. Die dokument dien as basis vir die interaksie tussen die student en die studieleier. Dit dui op hulle afsonderlike rolle, verantwoordelikhede en verwagtinge en stel dit duidelik dat hulle 'n bindende ooreenkoms met mekaar aangaan. Die studieleier dra volle verantwoordelikheid om toe te sien dat die verhandeling behoorlik deur die kandidaat voorberei word.

Slaag met lof

Ten einde die graad met lof te verwerf, moet 'n student minstens 75% vir die verhandeling behaal.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Verhandeling: Regsgeleerdheid 890 (LLM 890) - Krediete: 200.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 802 (RHP 802) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondelinge verdediging van navorsingsvoorstel 804 (RHP 804) - Krediete: 0.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar



Kernmodules

Verhandeling: Regsgeleerdheid 890 (LLM 890) - Krediete: 200.00

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondeline verdediging van navorsingsvoorstel 804 (RHP 804) - Krediete: 0.00

LLM Arbeidsreg (Gedoseer) (04252005)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof BPS van Eck stefan.vaneck@up.ac.za +27 (0)124202363

Programmalingting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants (only) – 30 November.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal



qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study



only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Kollektiewe arbeidsreg 802 (CLL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Internasionale arbeidsreg 802 (ITA 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Individuele arbeidsreg 801 (IVL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Bankreg (Gedoseer) (04250103)

Minimum duur van studie 1 jaar

Kontak Prof CM van Heerden corlia.vanheerden@up.ac.za +27 (0)128070668

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:



A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved



by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Fundamentele modules

[Navorsingsmetodologie 801](#) (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803](#) (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Kernmodules

[Gevorderde verbruikerskredietreg 802](#) (AML 802) - Krediete: 30.00

[Bankreg 802](#) (BNK 802) - Krediete: 30.00

[Bankreg – Capita Selecta 803](#) (BNK 803) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

[Gevorderde verbruikerskredietreg 802](#) (AML 802) - Krediete: 30.00

[Bankreg 802](#) (BNK 802) - Krediete: 30.00

[Bankreg – Capita Selecta 803](#) (BNK 803) - Krediete: 30.00

[Minieverhandeling 800](#) (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803](#) (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer) (04252015)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Adv C Louw u02415895@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203111

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November



This LLM is presented annually. A maximum of 8 candidates can be accommodated. It is a specific requirement that the applicant must have completed a module in taxation during the undergraduate studies and the candidate must have experience in the tax environment. The successful completion of the professional examinations to practice as an attorney or an advocate will be recommendations to be accepted on this LLM. If more than 8 candidates qualify to be admitted, the general selection guidelines will apply and an entry test to serve as a special selection criteria may be required to identify the successful candidates.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Four modules where one of the modules a prerequisite is for the rest of the other modules.
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801) counting 5 credits (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803) counting 5 credits. The student must submit the research proposal (RHP 803) to the supervisor not later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the LLM degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- Mini-dissertation. This mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Also refer to the Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme as well as the [Postgraduate administrative processes after registration](#).

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.



An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 15 000 – 20 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography.
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1



Kernmodules

- Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00
Algemene beginsels van belasting 801 (TAX 801) - Krediete: 40.00
Huidige kwessies in belasting 802 (TAX 802) - Krediete: 15.00
Inkomste- en verbruiksbelasting 803 (TAX 803) - Krediete: 40.00
Tegniesenavorsingsverslae 804 (TAX 804) - Krediete: 25.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

- Minieverhandeling 804 (MND 804) - Krediete: 70.00
Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00
Algemene beginsels van belasting 801 (TAX 801) - Krediete: 40.00
Huidige kwessies in belasting 802 (TAX 802) - Krediete: 15.00
Inkomste- en verbruiksbelasting 803 (TAX 803) - Krediete: 40.00
Tegniesenavorsingsverslae 804 (TAX 804) - Krediete: 25.00

LLM Boedelreg (Gedoseer) (04252001)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof A Van der Linde anton.vanderlinde@up.ac.za +27 (0)124204277

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

losing date for applications: SA applicants (only) – 30 November.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of](#)



Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations and also Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty)

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Aspekte van erfreg 801 (ASC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Aspekte van trustreg 802 (AVT 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Aspekte van erfreg 801 (ASC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Aspekte van trustreg 802 (AVT 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Familiereg (Gedoseer) (04252002)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof AS Louw anne.louw@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203961

Programminligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke: (Slegs) SA aansoekers – 30 November.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor



no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.

- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.



Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

[Erkende en alternatiewe lewensvenootskappe 802](#) (EAL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

[Navorsingsmetodologie 801](#) (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

[Erkende en alternatiewe lewensvenootskappe 802](#) (EAL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

[Minieverhandeling 800](#) (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803](#) (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer) (04252006)



Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak Dr R Brits reghard.brits@up.ac.za +27 (0)124205419

Programminligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study

was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission. An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.



Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Gevorderde verbruikerskredietreg 802 (AML 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Gevorderde verbruikersbeskerming 803 (AML 803) - Krediete: 30.00

Bankreg 802 (BNK 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Bankreg – Capita Selecta 803 (BNK 803) - Krediete: 30.00

Indirekte belasting 802 (IDT 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Internasionale insolvensiereg 801 (IIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Insolvensiereg 801 (ISR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Gevorderde inkomstebelasingreg 801 (ITL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg 802 (KUB 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Statutêre mededingingsreg 801 (SCL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Spesifieke kontraktereg 802 (SKC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Gevorderde verbruikerskredietreg 802 (AML 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Gevorderde verbruikersbeskerming 803 (AML 803) - Krediete: 30.00

Bankreg 802 (BNK 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Bankreg – Capita Selecta 803 (BNK 803) - Krediete: 30.00

Indirekte belasting 802 (IDT 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Internasionale insolvensiereg 801 (IIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Insolvensiereg 801 (ISR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Gevorderde inkomstebelasingreg 801 (ITL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg 802 (KUB 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Statutêre mededingingsreg 801 (SCL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Spesifieke kontraktereg 802 (SKC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Insolvensiereg (Gedoseer) (04252007)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof H Coetzee hermie.coetze@up.ac.za +27 (0)124204375

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).



- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the

evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

[Internasionale insolvensiereg 801](#) (IIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

[Insolvensiereg 801](#) (ISR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

[Likwidasie en ondernemingsredding 802](#) (LBR 802) - Krediete: 30.00

[Navorsingsmetodologie 801](#) (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

[Internasionale insolvensiereg 801](#) (IIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

[Insolvensiereg 801](#) (ISR 801) - Krediete: 30.00



Likwidasie en ondernemingsredding 802 (LBR 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Intellektuelegoederereg (Gedoseer) (04252003)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak Prof SJ Cornelius steve.cornelius@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203158

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal

qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

1. Hierdie program is getalbeperk.
2. Die miniverhandeling moet 13 000-15 000 woorde beslaan – voetnote ingesluit maar die inhoudsopgawe en bibliografie uitgesluit.
3. Die volgende is die kernmodules vir hierdie graad, maar nie al die modules word elke jaar aangebied nie.
Kontak asseblief die fakulteit om uit te vind watter van die modules aangebied word.

IGZ 802 Patente-, modelle- en planttellersreg (30 krediete)

IGZ 803 Handelsmerke en praktyk (30 krediete)

IGZ 804 Fundamentele beginsels van intellektuelegoederereg en outeursreg (30 krediete)

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))



Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Intellekturele goedere, handelsname en reklame 803 (IGZ 803) - Krediete: 30.00

Intellekturele goedere, skeppende bedrywe en uiting van idees 804 (IGZ 804) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Intellekturele goedere, nuwe tegnologieë en innovering 803 (IGZ 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Internasionale Handels- en Beleggingsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) (04252021)

Minimum duur van studie

1 jaar

Kontak Prof FJ Viljoen frans.viljoen@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203228

Dr OO Soyeju femi.soyeju@up.ac.za

Programminligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: 31 January (may be taken by international students)

A limited number of approximately between 15 and 25 students are selected per year. Depending on the availability of funding, scholarships covering at least tuition, accommodation and official programme activities are covered for as many of these students as possible. Students who do not receive scholarships may be admitted as self-funding students, provided they meet all the minimum criteria below, and provided they guarantee payment of at least all or a significant part of tuition, accommodation and official programme activities, to an amount set by the Centre annually.

As this LLM cycle runs over a two year period, new applicants are only admitted every second year. The



programme is presented at the University of the Western Cape in the other alternate years. Applicants must submit fully completed applications to the Centre for Human Rights by 31 January every year, for eligibility to study on a programme starting in June/ July of a particular year.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to international trade and investment law
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the 'multiplier effect');
- iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
- iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
- v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

All complete applications, received by 31 January of a particular year, are processed and considered by the LLM programme coordinator, who identifies a number of eligible candidates three times the available positions, for consideration by the Director of the International Development Law Unit (IDLU).

The Director of IDLU presents the suggested candidates to the Director of the Centre for Human Rights and the Assistant Director of the Centre for Human Rights, for their confirmation.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Only two modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801) counting 5 credits (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803) counting 5 credits. The student must submit the research proposal (RHP 803) to the supervisor not later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the LLM degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- Mini-dissertation. This mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Also refer to the Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme as well as the [Postgraduate administrative processes after registration](#).

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg



relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 23 000 – 25 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography.
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))



Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the MPhil degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

LLM Internasionale Handels- en Beleggingsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) (04252022)

Minimum duur van studie

1 jaar

Kontak

Prof FJ Viljoen frans.viljoen@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203228

Dr OO Soyeju femi.soyeju@up.ac.za

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: 31 January (may be taken by international students)

A limited number of approximately between 15 and 25 students are selected per year. Depending on the availability of funding, scholarships covering at least tuition, accommodation and official programme activities are covered for as many of these students as possible. Students who do not receive scholarships may be admitted as self-funding students, provided they meet all the minimum criteria below, and provided they guarantee payment of at least all or a significant part of tuition, accommodation and official programme activities, to an amount set by the Centre annually.

As this LLM cycle runs over a two year period, new applicants are only admitted every second year. The programme is presented at the University of the Western Cape in the other alternate years. Applicants must submit fully completed applications to the Centre for Human Rights by 31 January every year, for eligibility to study on a programme starting in June/ July of a particular year.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

1. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to international trade and investment law
2. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the 'multiplier effect');
3. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
4. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);



5. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

All complete applications, received by 31 January of a particular year, are processed and considered by the LLM programme coordinator, who identifies a number of eligible candidates three times the available positions, for consideration by the Director of the International Development Law Unit (IDLU).

The Director of IDLU presents the suggested candidates to the Director of the Centre for Human Rights and the Assistant Director of the Centre for Human Rights, for their confirmation.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Only two modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801) counting 5 credits (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803) counting 5 credits. The student must submit the research proposal (RHP 803) to the supervisor not later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the LLM degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- Mini-dissertation. This mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Also refer to the Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme as well as the [Postgraduate administrative processes after registration](#).

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the



head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 23 000 – 25 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography.
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the MPhil degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.



Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Gevorderde internasionale handelsreg 802 (GIH 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Gevorderde internasionale beleggings- en besigheidsreg 802 (GTB 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Miniverhandeling 803 (MND 803) - Krediete: 130.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Internasionale Humanitaire Reg en Menseregte in Militaire Operasies (Gedoseer) (04250079)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak Prof AG Nienaber a.mckay@abertay.ac.uk +27 (0)124205778

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

A limited number of approximately between 10 and 25 students are selected per year according to the general selection guidelines.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to international air, space and telecommunications law;
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the ‘multiplier effect’);
- iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
- iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
- v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a



combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Addisionele vereistes

Tree asb met die Fakulteit in verband rakende spesifieke vereistes vir die MPhil-graadprogramme.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to



continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

LLM Internasionale Lug-, Ruimte- en Telekommunikasiereg (Gedoseer) (04250077)

Minimum duur van studie

1 jaar

Kontak

Prof AG Nienaber a.mckay@abertay.ac.uk +27 (0)124205778

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

A limited number of approximately between 10 and 25 students are selected per year according to the general selection guidelines.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to international air, space



- and telecommunications law;
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the 'multiplier effect');
 - iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
 - iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
 - v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study



was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission. An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

- 1.Die miniverhandeling vir hierdie program moet handel oor internasionale lug-, ruimte-, en telekommunikasiereg. Die miniverhandeling moet 13 000-15 000 woorde beslaan- voetnote ingesluit maar die inhoudsopgawe en bibliografie uitgesluit.
- 2.Die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid bied 'n kortkursus in internasionale publiekreg aan, voorafgaande aan die eerste semester van elke jaar. Studente wat van voorneme is om die LLM Internasionale Reg te volg, word sterk aangeraai om die kursus te volg. Daardeur word verseker dat studente oor die voorkennis beskik wat noodsaaklik is vir nagraadse studie op die gebied van internasionale reg.
- 3.Hierdie is 'n keuringsrigting en slegs gekeurde studente sal tot die program toegelaat word.

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))



Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Gevorderde internasionale reg 802 (AIL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Toegepaste internasionale reg 801 (MCL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Internasionale lug-, ruimte- en telekommunikasiereg 801 (SAL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Gevorderde internasionale reg 802 (AIL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Toegepaste internasionale reg 801 (MCL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer) (04252008)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak Prof AG Nienaber a.mckay@abertay.ac.uk +27 (0)124205778

Prof DD Tladi dire.tladi@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203111

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

A limited number of approximately between 10 and 25 students are selected per year according to the general selection guidelines.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to international air, space and telecommunications law;



-
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the ‘multiplier effect’);
 - iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
 - iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
 - v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant’s performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate’s performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student’s performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.



An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.



Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Gevorderde internasionale reg 802 (AIL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Internasionale insolvensiereg 801 (IIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Toegepaste internasionale reg 801 (MCL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Internasionale insolvensiereg 801 (IIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Kinderreg (Gedoseer) (04252009)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof AS Louw anne.louw@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203961

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants (only) – 30 November.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of](#)



Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations and also Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty)

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Aspekte van straf- en strafprosesreg met betrekking tot kinders 802 (SSK 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Aspekte van straf- en strafprosesreg met betrekking tot kinders 802 (SSK 802) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Kontraktereg (Gedoseer) (04252010)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak Prof B Kuschke u02424193@tuks.co.za +27 (0)124202418

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November

A maximum number of 15 (fifteen) students are selected per two-year cycle of the LLM according to the general selection guidelines.

For admission to the LLM programme, students must have completed a South African LLB degree. Knowledge of the general South African Law of Contract is required as a prerequisite for the advanced LLM modules. For this reason, foreign students can only be accommodated in this coursework LLM in exceptional circumstances.

Subject to the general selection guidelines, the first 15 students who comply with the requirements will be admitted. Applications open in March of the year preceding the first module, and applications are evaluated



during September of the aforementioned year.

As this LLM-cycle runs over a two-year period (consisting of 3 semester modules and one mini-dissertation), new applicants are only admitted every second year. A pass mark for the first module is a prerequisite for admission to the second module; and a pass mark for the second module is a prerequisite for admission to the third module. Modules are not all presented in each academic year. In view of this cycle, the LLM (Law of Contract) will commence in 2018 and 2020.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.



Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules



Capita selecta uit die algemene beginsels van die kontraktereg 801 (GPC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Uitleg van kontrakte 802 (GPC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Capita selecta uit die algemene beginsels van die kontraktereg 801 (GPC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Korporatiewe Reg (Gedoseer) (04252012)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak Prof MF Cassim femida.cassim@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203111

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants (only) - 30 November.

A limited number of approximately between 10 and 15 students are selected per year.

As this LLM cycle runs over a two year period (consisting of 3 semester modules and one mini-dissertation), new applicants are only admitted every second year.

Applicants are required to write an admission test during January/February of the year in which the study commences. The test is designed to assess the basic competency of the candidates in respect of corporate and securities law and is also intended to equalise the different competencies, degrees and experience of students. Subject to the general selection guidelines, the 10-15 students with the highest marks will be admitted to the programme.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:



A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved



by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

[Effektereg 801](#) (LRR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

[Maatskappyereg 801](#) (MKR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

[Minieverhandeling 800](#) (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

[Navorsingsmetodologie 801](#) (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803](#) (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

[Internasionale oornames en reorganisasies 802](#) (TOR 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

[Effektereg 801](#) (LRR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

[Maatskappyereg 801](#) (MKR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

[Minieverhandeling 800](#) (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803](#) (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

[Internasionale oornames en reorganisasies 802](#) (TOR 802) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) (04252020)

Minimum duur van studie

1 jaar

Kontak

Prof UM Killander magnus.killander@up.ac.za +27 (0)124205407

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: 31 July



A limited number of up to 30 students are selected per year. Depending on the availability of funding, scholarships covering at least tuition, accommodation and official programme activities are covered for as many of these students as possible. Students who do not receive scholarships may be admitted as self-funding students, provided they meet all the minimum criteria below, and provided they guarantee payment of all or at least a significant part of tuition, accommodation and official programme activities, to an amount set by the Centre annually.

Applicants must submit fully completed applications to the Centre for Human Rights by 31 July every year.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to human rights and democratisation in Africa;
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the ‘multiplier effect’);
- iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
- iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
- v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

All complete applications, received by 31 July of a particular year, are processed and considered by the LLM Programme Manager and Head of Research of the Centre, who identify a number of eligible candidates three times the available positions.

The Assistant Director of the Centre identifies a number of candidates twice the number of available positions.

Each of these applicants is then contacted and required to write an essay within a restricted time period (for example, 24 hours) of being given the topic. The Head of research and Director of the Centre assess these essays.

On the basis of all the assessments, including the essay, the Chair of the Council of Directors of the LLM Programme, who is a representative of one of the partner faculties, scrutinises the applications and makes a recommendation on the pre-selected students.

A final selection is made by the full Admissions Committee, consisting of the Chair of the Council of Directors of the LLM/MPhil Programme (if available), the Director of the Centre for Human Rights, the Assistant Director of the Centre for Human Rights, the LLM/MPhil Programme Manager and the Head of Research, Centre for Human Rights.

Also refer to the Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme as well as the [Postgraduate administrative processes after registration](#).

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg

relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

The mini-dissertation must comprise 18 000 – 20 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Algemene inligting

The duration of the programme will be completed within two semesters (1 year). This study programmes is structured to allow for only one year of study.

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Geakkrediteerde module in menseregte 802 (ACH 802) - Krediete: 15.00

Toegepaste menseregte 801 (AHR 801) - Krediete: 15.00

Demokratisering in Afrika 801 (DIA 801) - Krediete: 15.00

Menseregte in Afrika 801 (HRA 801) - Krediete: 15.00

Internasionale en vergelykende menseregte 801 (ICH 801) - Krediete: 15.00

Minieverhandeling 802 (MND 802) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsmetodologie vir menseregte 801 (NRM 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse regstelsel en Handves van Menseregte 801 (RVM 801) - Krediete: 15.00



LLM Multidisciplinary Menseregte (Gedoseer) (04252016)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak	Prof FJ Viljoen	frans.viljoen@up.ac.za	+27 (0)124203228
	Prof M Hansungule	michelo.hansungule@up.ac.za	+27 (0)124204532

Programmelingting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the



head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete



the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Geskiedenis en filosofie van menseregte 801 (HPH 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Law and sustainable development 801 (LRD 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Multidissiplinêre menseregte 801 (MHR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Geskiedenis en filosofie van menseregte 801 (HPH 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Law and sustainable development 801 (LRD 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer) (04252017)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof MJ Murcott u12367207@tuks.co.za +27 (0)124202415

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate



Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

Let wel: Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801) counting 5 credits (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803) counting 5 credits. The student must submit the research proposal (RHP 803) to the supervisor not later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the LLM degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- Mini-dissertation
- The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

(Also refer to Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme and Postgraduate Administrative Processes on the Faculty website)

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorings

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved



by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

[Administratiefreg 802 \(ASL 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

[Navorsingsmetodologie 801 \(RHP 801\)](#) - Krediete: 5.00

[Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 \(SRC 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

[Administratiefreg 802 \(ASL 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

[Miniverhandeling 800 \(MND 800\)](#) - Krediete: 100.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803 \(RHP 803\)](#) - Krediete: 5.00

[Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 \(SRC 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) (04252018)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Adv LJ Gerber u04322002@tuks.co.za +27 (0)124206667

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

A limited number of approximately between 10 and 20 students are selected per year according to the general selection guidelines.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:



- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to extractive industry law in Africa;
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the 'multiplier effect');
- iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
- iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
- v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

The LLM (Extractive Industry Law in Africa) is presented in alternate years.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (e.g. relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the



head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete



the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

- Die reg tot, en regulering van natuurlike hulpbronne 801 (EIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00
Volhoubaarheidsaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 802 (EIL 802) - Krediete: 30.00
Die Suid-Afrikaanse Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleum 803 (EIL 803) - Krediete: 30.00
Internasionale regsaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 804 (EIL 804) - Krediete: 30.00
Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00
Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00
Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

- Die reg tot, en regulering van natuurlike hulpbronne 801 (EIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00
Volhoubaarheidsaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 802 (EIL 802) - Krediete: 30.00
Die Suid-Afrikaanse Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleum 803 (EIL 803) - Krediete: 30.00
Internasionale regsaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 804 (EIL 804) - Krediete: 30.00
Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer) (04252000)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof CJ Boezaart trynie.boezaart@up.ac.za +27 (0)124202354

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants (only) – 30 November.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant



entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.



Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Aspekte van erfreg 801 (ASC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Aspekte van trustreg 802 (AVT 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Erkende en alternatiewe lewensvenootskappe 802 (EAL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Capita selecta uit die algemene beginsels van die kontraktereg 801 (GPC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Aspekte van privaatreg met betrekking tot kinders 801 (PLC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Spesifieke kontraktereg 802 (SKC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Aspekte van erfreg 801 (ASC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Aspekte van trustreg 802 (AVT 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Erkende en alternatiewe lewensvenootskappe 802 (EAL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Capita selecta uit die algemene beginsels van die kontraktereg 801 (GPC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Aspekte van privaatreg met betrekking tot kinders 801 (PLC 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Spesifieke kontraktereg 802 (SKC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Prosesreg (Gedoseer) (04252013)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof WP de Villiers wium.devilliers@up.ac.za +27 (0)124202840



Programminligting

Sluitingsdatum vir aansoeke: (Slegs) SA aansoekers – 30 November.

Hierdie program is nie beskikbaar vir internasionale studente nie.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

'n LLB BProc of gelykwaardige kwalifikasie van 'n buitelandse universiteit wat toelating tot die regssprofsie verleen.

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module. Particular LLM programmes have additional selection criteria and deadlines specific to those programmes.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.



Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Strafprosesreglitigasie 801 (CCP 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Siviele litigasie 801 (CLG 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Gevorderde bewysreg 802 (LOE 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Strafprosesreglitigasie 801 (CCP 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Siviele litigasie 801 (CLG 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Gevorderde bewysreg 802 (LOE 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer) (04250089)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak Prof K van Marle karin.vanmarle@up.ac.za +27 (0)124202393

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; Non SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Vrystelling

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorings

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of](#)



Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations and also Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty)

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) (04252019)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof FJ Viljoen frans.viljoen@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203228

Prof CG Ngwena charles.ngwena@up.ac.za +27 (0)514367357

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants - 30 November; non-SA applicants - 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year



of registration).

- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or



before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

[Internas reg ins menseregte wat betr het op seksuele en reproduktiewe regte in Afrika 802 \(HRA 802\)](#) - Krediete: 15.00

[Toep v menseregtebeginsels om aansprake op seksuele en reproduk gesondheidsregte te verwesenlik 803 \(HRA 803\)](#) - Krediete: 15.00

[Toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde reproduktiewe gesondheidskwessies in Afrika 804 \(HRA 804\)](#) - Krediete: 15.00

[Toep van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde seksuele regte en seksualiteitskwessies in Afrika 805 \(HRA 805\)](#) - Krediete: 15.00



Navorsingsmetodologie vir menseregte 801 (NRM 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde regte van seksuele minderhede in Afrika 806 (HRA 806) -

Krediete: 15.00

Nav en voorspr om aanspr op seksuele, repr ges- en seksuele minderheidsregte in Afrika te verw 807 (HRA 807) -

Krediete: 15.00

Miniverhandeling 802 (MND 802) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

LLM Sosio-ekonomiese Regte (Gedoseer) (04252004)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof JFD Brand danie.brand@up.ac.za +27 (0)124202774

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.



Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the



coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Staats- en Administratiefreg (Gedoseer) (04252014)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof JJ Malan koos.malan@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203733

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.



- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

[Administratiefreg 802 \(ASL 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

[Navorsingsmetodologie 801 \(RHP 801\)](#) - Krediete: 5.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803 \(RHP 803\)](#) - Krediete: 5.00

[Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 \(SRC 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

[Administratiefreg 802 \(ASL 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

[Minieverhandeling 800 \(MND 800\)](#) - Krediete: 100.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803 \(RHP 803\)](#) - Krediete: 5.00

[Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 \(SRC 802\)](#) - Krediete: 30.00

LLM Verbruikersbeskermingsreg (Gedoseer) (04252011)

Minimum duur van studie

1 jaar



Kontak

Prof S Renke stefan.renke@up.ac.za +27 (0)124204336

Programminligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants (only) – 30 November.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to an LLB, BProc or equivalent qualification from a foreign university that allows the applicant entrance to the formal legal profession, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the LLM Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an LLM coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular LLM; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any LLM programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.



Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the LLM degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules



Gevorderde verbruikerskredietreg 802 (AML 802) - Krediete: 30.00
Gevorderde verbruikersbeskerming 803 (AML 803) - Krediete: 30.00
Internasionale verbuikersbeskerming 804 (AML 804) - Krediete: 30.00
Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00
Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00
Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Gevorderde verbruikerskredietreg 802 (AML 802) - Krediete: 30.00
Gevorderde verbruikersbeskerming 803 (AML 803) - Krediete: 30.00
Internasionale verbuikersbeskerming 804 (AML 804) - Krediete: 30.00
Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00
Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

MPhil (04250004)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

If admitted, a student can register immediately for the MPhil programme. The following two or three modules must be registered for and completed within one year of registration:

1. Research methodology (RHP 802) offered by the Faculty of Law.

(If the student can show sufficient evidence of competence in research skills required at postgraduate level the Postgraduate Committee of the Faculty of Law on recommendation of the supervisor, may exempt the student from this module.)

2. Research proposal and oral defence of the research proposal (RHP 804).

An oral defence of the research proposal including an assessment of the feasibility of the dissertation statement, research question or questions and argument to be developed in the MPhil dissertation is required. A draft research proposal including a bibliography that covers the main fields to be covered by the study, the dissertation statement, research question or questions and argument must be sent to the examination panel three weeks prior to the oral defence. (Such a draft research proposal must first be approved by the supervisor.) The student must convince the adjudicating panel of the feasibility of the topic and his or her knowledge of the research subject and ability to conduct the research. Where required by the panel, the draft proposal must be further reworked in light of the comments at the oral defence and a final proposal submitted to the satisfaction of the supervisor before the student may embark on the writing of the dissertation. (No exemption can be granted from this requirement.)

A student who does not complete the abovementioned two modules within one year of registration may be excluded from the Faculty and if he/she seeks readmission to the Faculty, may submit a written request to the Dean that his/her application for readmission to the Faculty be considered in terms of the set procedure.

3. Structured research proposal preparation (RHP 806) (non-credit-bearing)

The supervisor may prescribe that a particular student must follow a structured programme to be determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may also set the requirements, as approved by the Postgraduate Committee, for complying with the module.



Toelatingsvereistes

Toelatingsvereistes en beperking van studentegetalle

Ten minste 7 honneursgraad in 7 akademiese dissiplines toepaslik tot wetlike aspekte in Suid-Afrika of Afrika asook die inhoud van die spesifieke MPhil (gedoseerde) program.

OF

Enige ander kwalifikasie in 7 akademiese dissiplines, toepaslik op wetlike aspekte in Suid-Afrika of Afrika asook die inhoud van die spesifieke MPhil (gedoseerde) program, wat toelating tot 7 magisterprogram moontlik maak aan die instelling waar die voorgraadse kwalifikasie behaal is. Indien die duur van die kwalifikasie minder as vier jaar is, sou aansienlik bewese praktiese of professionele ervaring in wetlike aspekte in Suid-Afrika of Afrika verder vereis word, onderhewig aan die diskresie van die Dekaan.

7 Kandidaat vir die MPhil-program moet 7 geskrewe portefeuilje indien wat bestaan uit onlangse navorsingsgebaseerde skriplets, werkopdragte of soortgelyk asook 7 motiveringsbrief en voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel (500 woorde beskrywing van die voorgestelde navorsingsveld wat 7 navorsingstema, die breet omvang van die studie en 7 tentatiewe navorsingsprobleem aandui).

Indien van toepassing moet 7 kandidaat by SAQA aansoek doen vir evaluering van hulle buitelandse kwalifikasie.

7 Kandidaat sal slegs tot die MPhil-program toegelaat word indien hy/sy 7 minimum gemiddelde punt van 65% (of gelykstaande aan hierdie punt) van toepassing op die voorgeskrewe modules van die honneursgraad of voorafgaande program (of gelykstaande graad). Indien 7 gemiddeld van onder 65% behaal is, mag die student toegelaat word op aanbeveling van die toepaslike departementshoof na konsultasie met die potensiële studieleier(s) en inagneming van ander faktore wat toepaslike werkervaring, ander akademiese kwalifikasies en enige professionele toelatingseksamen insluit.

7 Kandidaat sal slegs tot die MPhil-program toegelaat word indien die Fakulteit 7 gesikte studieleier kan verskaf gebaseer op die kandidaat se voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel en geskrewe portefeuilje. Indien die potensiële studieleier nie tevrede is met die voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel nie, moet die potensiële toesighouer die kandidaat help om 7 navorsingsvoorstel te ontwikkel en formuleer voordat 7 finale besluit oor toelating tot die programme geneem word.

Indien 7 potensiële studieleier nie 7 kandidaat aanvaar nie vir 7 rede anders as die gebrek aan kapasiteit (huidige lading in studieleierskap/promotorskap of gebrek aan toepaslike kundigheid), kan die dekaan op advies van die nagraadse komitee, toepaslike opdragte aan die departementshoof voorskryf (soos om die aanbeveling van 7 onafhanklike kundige te verkry) voordat 7 finale besluit geneem word.

Addisionele vereistes

Also consult General Regulations G.30-G.56 as well as the LLM/MPhil Policy document of the Faculty of Law.

Navorsing

With regard to the curriculum, the relevant General Regulations apply and the dissertation counts 100% for the final mark. The dissertation consists of 36 000-48 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography. The topic of the dissertation must be relevant to a discipline in the field of legal studies, and be approved by the Dean. The final copy of the dissertation must be accompanied by a proof of submission of an article to a journal. The article must be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation and be approved by the supervisor.

Agreement

A written agreement between the student and supervisor should be signed. The document serves as the basis for the interaction between the student and the supervisor. It indicates their individual roles, responsibilities and



expectations and making it clear that they are entering into a binding undertaking with each other. The supervisor has the responsibility to ensure that the mini-dissertation is properly prepared by the student.

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain a minimum of 75% for the dissertation.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Verhandeling: Regte 890 (MPI 890) - Krediete: 200.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 802 (RHP 802) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondeline verdediging van navorsingsvoorstel 804 (RHP 804) - Krediete: 0.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Fundamentele modules

Verhandeling: Regte 890 (MPI 890) - Krediete: 200.00

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondeline verdediging van navorsingsvoorstel 804 (RHP 804) - Krediete: 0.00

MPhil Mediese Reg en Etiiek (Gedoseer) (04250080)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak Prof PA Carstens pieter.carstens@up.ac.za +27 (0)124204067

Prof GP Stevens philip.stevens@up.ac.za +27 (0)124202717

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August

A limited number of approximately between 10 and 20 students are selected per year according to the general selection guidelines.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.



Toelatingsvereistes

For admission to the MPhil programme, students must have at least an honours degree in an academic discipline relevant to medical law and ethics, or any other qualification in an academic discipline relevant to medical law and ethics that allows admission to a master's programme at the institution where the undergraduate qualification was obtained. If that qualification has a duration of less than 4 years, substantial proven practical or professional experience in medical law and ethics is further required, subject to the discretion of the Dean.

Registration as a healthcare practitioner/allied healthcare practitioner/nurse in terms of the applicable legislation will be a strong recommendation.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- (i) a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to human rights and democratisation in Africa;
- (ii) an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the 'multiplier effect');
- (iii) geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
- (iv) gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
- (v) equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate



Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Language of tuition

The official language of tuition is English. However, should circumstances allow it, a master's module may be presented in Afrikaans. The dean, in consultation with the relevant head of department, determines the language of tuition.

Limiting of modules on offer in a particular academic year and availability to foreign students

The Dean may on recommendation of the relevant head of a department limit the number of students to be allowed to register for any MPhil programme or module. Where such limitation applies, prospective students must be informed about the limitation when they apply. Where the Dean allows such a limitation, the head of the department must, in consultation with the relevant programme coordinator, select students who otherwise comply with the admission requirements for an MPhil coursework degree, according to the following selection guidelines:

1. General academic performance in the undergraduate degree; specific academic performance in undergraduate degree module(s) directly related to the particular MPhil; and academic performance in independent research essays or similar components.
2. Any academic qualifications other than the prescribed undergraduate degree.
3. Relevant practical experience and training.
4. Diversity.
5. Whether the relevant MPhil is the applicant's first choice.
6. Where an admission examination is prescribed, the results of such examination may be considered in addition to the above criteria.
7. Date on which a complete application was received (only complete applications will be considered - incomplete applications will be set aside and will not be considered until a complete application is received).

Where applicants satisfy the criteria set out above, applicants will in general be accepted on a date-of-receipt order of preference.

Re-registration for modules

A student may not register more than twice for the same module. In order to pass a module the student must obtain a final mark of 50%.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

[Regs-mediese kwessies 813](#) (PBL 813) - Krediete: 30.00

[Navorsingsmetodologie 801](#) (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00



Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Regs-mediese kwessies 813 (PBL 813) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) (04251023)

Minimum duur van studie

1 jaar

Kontak

Prof UM Killander magnus.killander@up.ac.za +27 (0)124205407

Programminligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date: 31 July

A limited number of up to 10 students are selected per year. Depending on the availability of funding, scholarships covering at least tuition, accommodation and official programme activities are covered for as many of these students as possible. Students who do not receive scholarships may be admitted as self-funding students, provided they meet all the minimum criteria below, and provided they guarantee payment of at least all or a significant part of tuition, accommodation and official programme activities, to an amount set by the Centre annually.

For admission to the MPhil programme, students must have completed an Honours degree (at a South African University) or a degree allowing study at the Master's level in a discipline related to human rights and democratisation (in respect of non-South African universities).

Applicants must submit fully completed applications to the Centre for Human Rights by 30 July every year.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to human rights and democratisation in Africa;
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the 'multiplier effect');
- iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
- iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
- v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).

All complete applications, received by 30 July of a particular year, are processed and considered by the MPhil Programme Manager and Head of Research of the Centre, who identify a number of eligible candidates three times the available positions.

The Assistant Director of the Centre identifies a number of candidates twice the number of available positions.

Each of these applicants is then contacted and required to write an essay within a restricted time period (for example, 24 hours) of being given the topic. The Head of Research and Director of the Centre assess these essays.

On the basis of all the assessments, including the essay, the Chair of the Council of Directors of the MPhil Programme, who is a representative of one of the partner faculties, scrutinises the applications and makes a recommendation on the pre-selected students.

A final selection is made by the full Admissions Committee, consisting of the Chair of the Council of Directors of the MPhil Programme (if available), the Director of the Centre for Human Rights, the Assistant Director of the Centre for Human Rights, the MPhil Programme Manager and the Head of Research, Centre for Human Rights.

Also refer to the Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme as well as the [Postgraduate administrative processes after registration](#).

Toelatingsvereistes

For admission to the MPhil programme, students must have completed an Honours degree (at a South African University) or a degree allowing study at the Master's level in a discipline related to human rights and democratisation (in respect of non-South African universities).

Applicants must submit fully completed applications to the Centre for Human Rights by 30 July every year.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Die miniverhandeling moet 18 000-20 000 woorde beslaan – voetnote ingesluit maar die inhoudsopgawe en bibliografie uitgesluit. (Die metodologie en inhoud van die miniverhandeling moet 'n multidissiplinêre perspektief op menseregte reflekteer.)

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

Contact the programme coordinator: Prof M Killander.

Algemene inligting

The duration of the programme will be completed within two semesters (1 year). This study programmes is structured to allow for only one year of study.

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

[Geakkrediteerde module in menseregte 802](#) (ACH 802) - Krediete: 15.00

[Toegepaste menseregte 801](#) (AHR 801) - Krediete: 15.00

[Demokratisering in Afrika 801](#) (DIA 801) - Krediete: 15.00

[Menseregte in Afrika 801](#) (HRA 801) - Krediete: 15.00

[Internasionale en vergelykende menseregte 801](#) (ICH 801) - Krediete: 15.00

[Miniverhandeling 802](#) (MND 802) - Krediete: 100.00

[Navorsingsmetodologie vir menseregte 801](#) (NRM 801) - Krediete: 5.00

[Navorsingsvoorstel 803](#) (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00



Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse regstelsel en Handves van Menseregte 801 (RVM 801) - Krediete: 15.00

MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) (04251024)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak	Prof FJ Viljoen	frans.viljoen@up.ac.za	+27 (0)124203228
	Prof M Hansungule	michelo.hansungule@up.ac.za	+27 (0)124204532

Programminligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

At least an honours degree in an academic discipline relevant to legal aspects in South Africa or Africa as well as to the contents of the specific MPhil (coursework) programme,

OR

any other qualification in an academic discipline relevant to legal aspects in South Africa or Africa as well as to the contents of the specific MPhil (coursework) programme that allows admission to a master's programme at the institution where the undergraduate qualification was obtained. If the duration of that qualification is less than four years, substantial proven practical or professional experience in legal aspects in South Africa or Africa will furthermore be required, subject to the discretion of the Dean.

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed modules of the honours programme is required for admission to the MPhil coursework programmes.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular MPhil; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of



10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some MPhil coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any MPhil programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration



The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the MPhil degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Law and sustainable development 801 (LRD 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Multidissiplinêre menseregte 801 (MHR 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer) (04251008)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak

Prof MJ Murcott u12367207@tuks.co.za +27 (0)124202415

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August

Particular MPhil programmes have additional specific selection criteria and deadlines specific to that programme.

A limited number of approximately between 10 and 20 students are selected per year according to the general selection guidelines.

For admission to the MPhil programme, students must have at least an honours degree in an academic discipline relevant to environmental law; or any other qualification in an academic discipline relevant to the environment and environmental law that allows admission to a master's programme at the institution where the undergraduate qualification was obtained. If that qualification has a duration of less than 4 years, substantial proven practical or professional experience in environmental law is further required, subject to the discretion of the Dean.

In addition to the general admission requirements, the following specific selection criteria are used in combination to select the eligible students:

- i. a demonstrated professional, academic and personal interest in and commitment to environmental law;
- ii. an indication that the applicant would be likely to put the qualification to good use in his or her future career, preferably in his or her country of origin (the 'multiplier effect');



- iii. geographic representation (in the sense that an overrepresentation of students from a particular African country will be avoided, given the pan-African scope and ambitions of the programme);
- iv. gender representation (in the sense that an equitable balance between women and men is sought);
- v. equitable representation of persons from vulnerable communities (such as persons with disabilities, persons belonging to indigenous communities and LGBTI persons).
- vi. The MPhil (Environmental Law) is presented in alternate years.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Four modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801) counting 5 credits (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803) counting 5 credits. The student must submit the research proposal (RHP 803) to the supervisor not later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the MPhil degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- Mini-dissertation. This mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Also refer to the Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme as well as the [Postgraduate administrative processes after registration](#).

Toelatingsvereistes

For admission to the MPhil programme, students must have at least an honours degree in an academic discipline relevant to environmental law; or any other qualification in an academic discipline relevant to the environment and environmental law that allows admission to a master's programme at the institution where the undergraduate qualification was obtained. If that qualification has a duration of less than 4 years, substantial proven practical or professional experience in environmental law is further required, subject to the discretion of the Dean.

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed modules of the honours programme is required for admission to the MPhil coursework programmes.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular MPhil; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some MPhil coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the

head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any MPhil programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the MPhil degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will



be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Administratiefreg 802 (ASL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Strategiese omgewingsbestuur 822 (ENS 822) - Krediete: 15.00

Omgewingsreg 816 (ENV 816) - Krediete: 15.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Administratiefreg 802 (ASL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Strategiese omgewingsbestuur 822 (ENS 822) - Krediete: 15.00

Omgewingsreg 816 (ENV 816) - Krediete: 15.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802) - Krediete: 30.00

MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer) (04251027)

Minimum duur van studie 1 jaar

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

This programme is structured to allow for one year of study; therefore, the programme may be completed within two semesters (1 year), subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the MPhil degree.

Please contact the Faculty with regard to specific regulations pertaining to MPhil degree programmes.

Toelatingsvereistes

In addition to at least an honours degree in an academic discipline relevant to natural resources management OR any other qualification in an academic discipline relevant to non-renewable natural resources (particularly mineral and/or hydrocarbon resources) that allows admission to a master's programme at the institution where the undergraduate qualification was obtained, the following requirements are set for admission of a prospective student to the MPhil Coursework programme:

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed final-year modules of the undergraduate programme is required for admission to an MPhil coursework programme.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (e.g. relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate/honours modules related to the particular MPhil; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an



admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some LLM coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African legal qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any MPhil programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

This is a selection-based programme and only selected applicants will be admitted to the programme. The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 to 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the table of contents and the bibliography. (The methodology and content of the mini-dissertation should reflect a multidisciplinary perspective on extractive industry policy, management and regulation.)

Any request for an extension of the period for the submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Dean on recommendation of the Postgraduate Committee.

Navorsing

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM Policy Document. Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise and subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research.

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules together, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Die reg tot, en regulering van natuurlike hulpbronne 801 (EIL 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Volhoudbaarsheidssaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 802 (EIL 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Die Suid-Afrikaanse Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleum 803 (EIL 803) - Krediete: 30.00

Internasionale regssaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 804 (EIL 804) - Krediete: 30.00



Sivielregtelike aanspreeklikheidsaspekte van ontginningsbedryfsaktiwiteite 805 (EIL 805) - Krediete: 30.00
Socio-economic development and management of non-renewable natural resources 812 (EIL 812) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

MPhil Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer) (04250068)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Kontak Prof K van Marle karin.vanmarle@up.ac.za +27 (0)124202393

Programminligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants – 30 November; non-SA applicants – 31 August.

The curriculum will generally consist of:

- Three modules counting 30 credits each (at least one of these modules must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A module in research methodology (RHP 801 - 5 credits) (this module must be completed during the first year of registration).
- A research proposal (RHP 803 - 5 credits). The student must submit the research proposal to the supervisor no later than the end of the first semester of the second year of registration for the degree, prior to commencing with the writing of the mini-dissertation. This period may be extended with the approval of the head of department.
- A mini-dissertation. The mini-dissertation must deal with the subject content of one of the modules or a combination of the modules registered for by the student for his/her LLM/MPhil degree. Any request for an extension of the period for submission of the mini-dissertation may only be granted by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the head of department.

Toelatingsvereistes

At least an honours degree in an academic discipline relevant to legal aspects in South Africa or Africa as well as to the contents of the specific MPhil (coursework) programme,

OR

any other qualification in an academic discipline relevant to legal aspects in South Africa or Africa as well as to the contents of the specific MPhil (coursework) programme that allows admission to a master's programme at the institution where the undergraduate qualification was obtained. If the duration of that qualification is less than four years, substantial proven practical or professional experience in legal aspects in South Africa or Africa will furthermore be required, subject to the discretion of the Dean.

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed modules of the honours programme is required for admission to the MPhil coursework programmes.



Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular MPhil; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some MPhil coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any MPhil programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

Mini-dissertation

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 13 000 – 15 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.

Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the](#)



Faculty)

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Period of registration

The duration of the programme will in general be four semesters (2 years) but may be completed within two semesters (1 year) where possible, subject to fulfilment of all the requirements for the degree and payment of the full amount prescribed for the MPhil degree. Programmes may also be structured to allow for one year of study only. The one- or two-year period may only be extended by the Postgraduate Committee on recommendation of the Head of Department based on good reason shown and if it is clear that the student will be able to complete the programme in a further year of study.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Geskiedenis en filosofie van menseregte 801 (HPH 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Fundamentele modules

Geskiedenis en filosofie van menseregte 801 (HPH 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802) - Krediete: 30.00

Minieverhandeling 800 (MND 800) - Krediete: 100.00

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801) - Krediete: 30.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00

MPhil Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) (04251025)

Minimum duur van studie

2 jaar

Kontak Prof FJ Viljoen frans.viljoen@up.ac.za +27 (0)124203228

Prof CG Ngwena charles.ngwena@up.ac.za +27 (0)514367357

Programinligting

Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Closing date for applications: SA applicants - 30 November; non-SA applicants - 31 August.

Also refer to the Postgraduate Brochure for the complete study programme as well as the Postgraduate administrative processes after registration.



Toelatingsvereistes

At least an honours degree in an academic discipline relevant to legal aspects in South Africa or Africa as well as to the contents of the specific MPhil (coursework) programme,

OR

any other qualification in an academic discipline relevant to legal aspects in South Africa or Africa as well as to the contents of the specific MPhil (coursework) programme that allows admission to a master's programme at the institution where the undergraduate qualification was obtained. If the duration of that qualification is less than four years, substantial proven practical or professional experience in legal aspects in South Africa or Africa will furthermore be required, subject to the discretion of the Dean.

A minimum average mark of 65% with respect to the prescribed modules of the honours programme is required for admission to the MPhil coursework programmes.

Where an average of below 65% is achieved, the student may be admitted on recommendation of the relevant head of department after consultation with the programme coordinator and consideration of other merits (eg relevant professional experience; the applicant's performance in undergraduate modules related to the particular MPhil; the candidate's performance in independent research essays or similar components) and/or an admission examination.

Linguistic competence, primarily in English; foreign applicants who did not complete undergraduate studies through the medium of English must show proof of competence in English at a minimum average level of 6 out of 10 for IELTS or a minimum total score of 83 in TOEFL calculated as follows: reading 21, listening 17, speaking 23 and writing 22. In any other instance where there is doubt as to the English linguistic competence of an applicant, the Dean may require the same proof as prescribed for foreign applicants.

Foreign qualifications are subject to SAQA evaluation. (Some MPhil coursework programmes or modules as indicated in the yearbook may only be available to students who hold a relevant South African qualification.)

Even though a student may comply with the above requirements, the Dean may, on the recommendation of the head of department presenting a specific degree or module, refuse to accept a prospective student for any MPhil programme if such a student's performance in the chosen modules or field of study during undergraduate study was not satisfactory. Alternatively, the Dean could set additional requirements with a view to admission.

An admission examination may also be required in respect of a particular programme or module.

Ander programspesifieke inligting

- The mini-dissertation must comprise 18 000 – 20 000 words – including footnotes but excluding the list of contents and the bibliography
- The examination copies of the mini-dissertation to send out to the external examiners must be submitted to Student Administration not later than the end of October for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, end of April for the Spring Graduation Ceremony. A final electronic version must be submitted to Student Administration on or before 15 February for the Autumn Graduation Ceremony, 15 July for the Spring Graduation Ceremony after the evaluation of the examination copies of the mini-dissertation to comply with degree requirements.

Eksamens en slaagvereistes

In the event of having failed all modules during a particular year of study, a student will only be allowed to continue with his/her studies with the consent of the Postgraduate Committee.

Although no supplementary examination will be granted with regard to LLM and MPhil modules, the General Regulations and rules apply with regard to special and ancillary examinations.



Navoring

The relevant head of department must recommend a supervisor and title for a mini-dissertation and these must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The mini-dissertation must be assessed and finalised as set out in the Faculty Board-approved LLM/MPhil Policy Document of the Faculty.

Mini-dissertations, where required, must be submitted in the format determined by the supervisor and approved by the Postgraduate Committee. The supervisor may likewise, subject to the approval of the Postgraduate Committee, also determine the research topic and the scope of the proposed research. (Refer to the [Faculty of Law regulations regarding mini-dissertations](#) and also [Postgraduate administrative processes brochure for the Faculty](#))

Slaag met lof

For the degree to be awarded with distinction a student must obtain an average of at least 75% for all the coursework modules, as well as a minimum of 75% for the mini-dissertation. The modules must have been written for the first time.

Algemene inligting

Language of tuition

The official language of tuition is English. However, should circumstances allow it, a master's module may be presented in Afrikaans. The dean, in consultation with the relevant head of department, determines the language of tuition.

Limiting of modules on offer in a particular academic year and availability to foreign students

The Dean may on recommendation of the relevant head of a department limit the number of students to be allowed to register for any MPhil programme or module. Where such limitation applies, prospective students must be informed about the limitation when they apply. Where the Dean allows such a limitation, the head of the department must, in consultation with the relevant programme coordinator, select students who otherwise comply with the admission requirements for an MPhil coursework degree, according to the following selection guidelines:

1. General academic performance in the undergraduate degree; specific academic performance in undergraduate degree module(s) directly related to the particular MPhil; and academic performance in independent research essays or similar components.
2. Any academic qualifications other than the prescribed undergraduate degree.
3. Relevant practical experience and training.
4. Diversity.
5. Whether the relevant MPhil is the applicant's first choice.
6. Where an admission examination is prescribed, the results of such examination may be considered in addition to the above criteria.
7. Date on which a complete application was received (only complete applications will be considered - incomplete applications will be set aside and will not be considered until a complete application is received).

Where applicants satisfy the criteria set out above, applicants will in general be accepted on a date-of-receipt order of preference.

Re-registration for modules

A student may not register more than twice for the same module. In order to pass a module the student must obtain a final mark of 50%.



Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Internas reg ins menseregte wat betrek het op seksuele en reproduktiewe regte in Afrika 802 (HRA 802) - Krediete: 15.00

Toep van menseregtebeginsels om aansprake op seksuele en reproduktiewe gesondheidsregte te verwesenlik 803 (HRA 803) - Krediete: 15.00

Toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde reproduktiewe gesondheidskwessies in Afrika 804 (HRA 804) - Krediete: 15.00

Toep van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde seksuele regte en seksualiteitskwessies in Afrika 805 (HRA 805) - Krediete: 15.00

Navorsingsmetodologie vir menseregte 801 (NRM 801) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde regte van seksuele minderhede in Afrika 806 (HRA 806) - Krediete: 15.00

Nav en voorspr om aanspr op seksuele, repr ges- en seksuele minderheidsregte in Afrika te verw 807 (HRA 807) - Krediete: 15.00

Minieverhandeling 802 (MND 802) - Krediete: 100.00

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803) - Krediete: 5.00



Doktoraal

LLD (04260003)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Programinligting

Registrasie en hernuwing van registrasie

Indien toegelaat, mag 'n student dadelik vir die LLD-program registreer. Daar moet vir die volgende twee of drie modules geregistreer word, en dit moet binne een jaar vanaf registrasie voltooi word:

1. Navorsingsmetodologie (RHP 902) wat deur die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid aangebied word

Die Nagraadse Komitee van die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid mag op aanbeveling van die promotor 'n student van die navorsingsmetodologiemodule vrystel indien die student genoegsame bewys kan lewer dat hy/sy oor die nodige navorsingsvaardighede vir die doeleindes van nagraadse studie beskik.

2. Navorsingsvoorstel en verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel (RHP 904)

'n Mondelinge verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel insluitende die toetsing van die geldigheid van die proefskrifstelling, navorsingsvraag of -vrae en argument wat in die LLD-proefskrif ontleed en ontwikkel sal word. 'n Konsep van die navorsingsvoorstel met inbegrip van 'n bibliografie wat die hoofveld van die studie dek, asook die gronde vir die proefskrifstelling, navorsingsvraag of -vrae en argument moet minstens drie weke voor die mondelinge verdediging aan die beoordelingspaneel gestuur word. (Die konsepvoorstel moet deur die promotor goedgekeur word voordat dit aldus voorgelê mag word.) Die student moet die paneel oortuig van die geldigheid van die navorsingsonderwerp, kennis oor die navorsingsonderwerp en vermoë om die navorsing te onderneem. Waar die paneel dit verg, moet die voorgelegde konsepnavorsingsvoorstel verder gewysig word in die lig van die kommentare tydens die verdediging daarvan en deur die toesighouer goedgekeur word, voordat die student mag voortgaan met die skryf van die proefskrif. (Geen vrystelling kan van hierdie vereiste verleen word nie.)

'n Student wat nie aan bogenoemde twee modules se vereistes voldoen binne een jaar van registrasie nie, kan van die Fakulteit uitgesluit word. Indien hy/sy hertoelating tot die Fakulteit verlang, kan die Dekaan skriftelik versoek word om sy/haar aansoek om hertoelating tot die Fakulteit ingevolge die voorgeskrewe prosedure te oorweeg.

3. Gestruktureerde navorsingsvoorstelvoorbereiding (RHP 906) (nie-kredietdraend)

Die promotor mag vereis dat 'n bepaalde student 'n gestruktureerde program volg wat deur die promotor bepaal word en deur die Nagraadse Komitee goedgekeur word. Die promotor mag ook die voldoeningsvereistes vir die module, soos deur die Nagraadse Komitee goedgekeur, voorskryf.

Toelatingsvereistes

Toelatingsvereistes

Onderhewig aan die bepalings van Algemene Regulasies moet ? kandidaat vir die LLD-program in besit wees van ten minste ? LLM-graad of gelykstaande graad van ? buitelandse universiteit.

Indien van toepassing moet ? kandidaat by SAQA aansoek doen vir evaluering van hulle buitelandse kwalifikasie.

Die Fakultetsraad kan uitsonderings van bogenoemde voorwaardes toestaan.

'n Kandidaat vir die LLD-program moet ? geskrewe portefeuilje indien wat bestaan uit die LLM mini-verhandeling/verhandeling en/of ander onlangse navorsingsgebaseerde skripsies, werksopdragte en soortgelyk asook ? motiveringsbrief en voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel (800 woorde beskrywing van die voorgestelde

navorsingsveld wat die navorsingstema aandui, die breë omvang van die voorgestelde studie, ? tentatiewe navorsingsprobleem en ? aanduiding van hoe die voorgestelde doktoraal gaan bydra tot die kundigheid in die toepaslike studierigting).

? Kandidaat sal slegs toegelaat word tot die LLD-program indien hy/sy 'n gemideld van ten minste 65% (of gelykwaardig aan hierdie punt) vir die verhandeling of mini-verhandeling van die voorafgaande magistergraad (of gelykstaande graad) behaal het. Indien ? gemiddeld van laer as 65% behaal is, mag die student toegelaat word op aanbeveling van die toepaslike departementshoof na konsultasie met die potensiële promotor(s) en oorweging van ander faktore, insluitend toepaslike werkervaring, ander akademiese kwalifikasies en ? toelatingeksamen.

? Kandidaat sal slegs tot die LLD-program toegelaat word indien die Fakulteit ? toepaslike promotor kan verskaf in die lig van die kandidaat se aanvanklike navorsingsvoorstel en geskrewe portefeuilje. Indien die potensiële promotor nie tevrede is met die aanvanklike navorsingsvoorstel nie, kan die potensiële promotor die kandidaat help met die ontwikkeling en formulering van ? navorsingsvoorstel voor die finale besluit oor toelating tot die program geneem word.

Indien ? potensiële promotor nie ? kandidaat aanvaar nie vir redes anders as ? gebrek aan kapasiteit (huidige promotorlading of gebrek aan toepaslike kundigheid), sal die Dekaan op advies van die nagraadse komitee toepaslike riglyne aan die toepaslike Departementshoof verskaf (soos om die aanbeveling van ? onafhanklike kundige te kry) voordat ? finale besluit geneem word

Die Dekaan, op advies van die Nagraadse Komitee mag adviseer dat die kandidaat vir die LLM: Navorsingsprogram in plaas van die LLD-program regstreer.

Navorsing

Die LLD-graad word toegeken op grond van 'n proefskrif en 'n mondelinge verdediging van die proefskrif. Die onderwerp van die proefskrif moet 'n onderwerp uit die Regsgeleerdheid wees, soos deur die Dekaan goedgekeur. (Sien die toepaslike Algemene Regulasies vir die finalisering van die proefskrif.) Die finale kopie van die proefskrif moet vergesel wees van bewys van inhandiging van 'n artikel by 'n geakkrediteerde joernaal. Die artikel moet gebaseer wees op die navorsing wat die student gedoen het, en goedgekeur wees deur die promotor.

Ooreenkoms

'n Skriftelike ooreenkoms moet tussen die student en die promotor onderteken word. Die dokument dien as basis vir die interaksie tussen die student en die promotor. Dit dui op hulle afsonderlike rolle, verantwoordelikhede en verwagtinge en stel dit duidelik dat hulle 'n bindende ooreenkoms met mekaar aangaan. Die promotor dra volle verantwoordelikheid om toe te sien dat die proefskrif behoorlik deur die kandidaat voorberei word.

Mondelinge verdediging

Na die ontvangs van die verslae van die eksterne eksaminatore, moet die promotor 'n mondelinge verdedigingsgeleentheid onder voorsitterskap van die hoof van die departement reël, waartydens daar van die kandidaat verwag word om 'n voordrag ter verdediging van die proefskrif te lewer (sien die toepaslike Algemene Regulasie).

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Proefskrif: Regte 990 (LLD 990) - Krediete: 360.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 902 (RHP 902) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondelinge verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel 904 (RHP 904) - Krediete: 5.00



Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Proefskrif: Regte 990 (LLD 990) - Krediete: 360.00

PhD (04260004)

Minimum duur van studie 2 jaar

Programinligting

Indien toegelaat, mag 'n student dadelik vir die DPhil-program regstreer. Daar moet vir die volgende twee of drie modules geregistreer word, en dit moet binne een jaar vanaf registrasie voltooi word:

1. Navorsingsmetodologie (RHP 902) wat deur die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid aangebied word

Die Nagraadse Komitee van die Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid mag op aanbeveling van die promotor, 'n student van die navorsingsmetodologiemarkule vrystel indien die student genoegsame bewys kan lewer dat hy/sy oor die nodige navorsingsvaardighede vir die doeleindes van nagraadse studie beskik.

2. Navorsingsvoorstel en verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel (RHP 904)

'n Mondelinge verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel insluitende die toetsing van die geldigheid van die proefskrifstelling, navorsingsvraag of -vrae en argument wat in die DPhil-proefskrif ontleed en ontwikkel sal word. 'n Konsep van die navorsingsvoorstel met inbegrip van 'n bibliografie wat die hoofveld van die studie dek, asook die gronde vir die proefskrifstelling, navorsingsvraag of -vrae en argument moet minstens drie weke voor die mondelinge verdediging aan die beoordelingspaneel gestuur word. (Die konsepvoorstel moet deur die promotor goedgekeur word voordat dit aldus voorgelê mag word.) Die student moet die paneel oortuig van die geldigheid van die navorsingsonderwerp, kennis oor die navorsingsonderwerp en vermoë om die navorsing te onderneem. Waar die paneel dit verg, moet die voorgelegde konsepnavorsingsvoorstel verder gewysig word in die lig van die kommentare tydens die verdediging daarvan en deur die toesighouer goedgekeur word, voordat die student mag voortgaan met die skryf van die proefskrif. (Geen vrystelling kan van hierdie vereiste verleen word nie.)

'n Student wat nie aan bogenoemde twee modules se vereistes voldoen binne een jaar van registrasie nie, kan van die Fakulteit uitgesluit word. Indien hy/sy hertoelating tot die Fakulteit verlang, kan die Dekaan skriftelik versoek word om sy/haar aansoek om hertoelating tot die Fakulteit ingevolge die voorgeskrewe prosedure te oorweeg.

3. Gestruktureerde Navorsingsvoorstel Voorbereiding (RHP 906) (nie-kredietdraend)

Die promotor mag vereis dat 'n bepaalde student 'n gestruktureerde program volg wat deur die promotor bepaal word en deur die Nagraadse Komitee goedgekeur word. Die promotor mag ook die voldoeningsvereistes vir die module, soos deur die Nagraadse Komitee goedgekeur, voorskryf.

Sien ook Algemene Regulasies G.42-G.56.

Toelatingsvereistes

Toelatingsvereistes

Onderhewig aan die bepalings van die toepaslike Algemene Regulasies, moet ? kandidaat vir die PhD-program oor ten minste 'n MPhil-graad of gelykstaande graad, beskik.

Indien van toepassing moet ? kandidaat by SAQA aansoek doen vir evaluering van hulle buitelandse kwalifikasie.

Die Fakulteitsraad mag vrystelling van bogenoemde voorwaardes toestaan.

? Kandidaat vir die PhD-program moet ? geskrewe portefeuilje voorlê wat bestaan uit die MPhil mini-



verhandeling/verhandeling en/of ander onlangse navorsingsgebaseerde skripsies, werkopdragte of soortgelyk, asook ? motiveringsbrief en ? voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel (800 woorde beskrywing van die voorgestelde navorsingsveld wat die navorsingstema aandui, die breë omvang van die voorgestelde studie, ? tentatiewe navorsingsprobleem en ? aanduiding van hoe die voorgestelde doktoraal sal bydra tot die kundigheid in die toepaslike studierigting).

? Kandidaat sal slegs tot die PhD-program toegelaat word indien hy/sy 'n gemideld van ten minste 65% (of gelykwaardig aan hierdie punt) vir die verhandeling/mini-verhandeling van die voorafgaande magistergraad (of gelykstaande graad) behaal het. Indien ? gemiddeld van laer as 65% behaal is, mag die student toegelaat word op aanbeveling van die toepaslike departementshoof na konsultasie met die potensiële promotor(s) en inagneming van ander faktore, insluitend toepaslike werkervaring, ander akademiese kwalifikasies en enige toepaslike professionele toelatingseksamen.

'n Kandidaat sal slegs toegelaat word tot die PhD-program indien die Fakulteit ? geskikte promotor kan verskaf gebaseer op die kandidaat se voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel en geskrewe portefeuilje. Indien die potensiële promotor nie tevrede is met die voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel nie, moet die potensiële promotor die kandidaat help met die ontwikkeling en formulering van ? navorsingsvoorstel voordat ? finale besluit oor toelating tot die program geneem kan word.

Indien ? potensiële promotor nie ? kandidaat aanvaar nie vir ? rede anders as ? gebrek aan kapasiteit (huidige lading as promotor of gebrek aan toepaslike kundigheid), mag die Dekaan op advies van die Nagraadse Komitee toepaslike riglyne gee aan die betrokke Departementshoof (soos om die insette van ? onafhanklike kundige te verky) voordat ? finale besluit geneem word.

Die Dekaan, op advies van die Nagraadse Komitee mag ? kandidaat adviseer om te regstreer vir die MPhil: Navorsingsprogram in plaas van die PhD-program.

Addisionele vereistes

Behoudens die bepalings van die toepaslike Algemene Regulasies, moet 'n kandidaat vir die DPhil-program in besit wees van 'n MPhil-graad of gelykwaardige kwalifikasie.

Buitelandse kwalifikasies is onderworpe aan SAQA-evaluering.

Die Fakultetsraad mag vrystelling van bogenoemde bepalings verleen.

'n Kandidaat sal slegs tot die DPhil-program toegelaat word, indien hy/sy voldoen aan die standaard van bekwaamheid in toepaslike vakke soos deur die departementshoof bepaal, met inagneming van die kandidaat se akademiese rekord en enige toepaslike ondervinding.

'n Kandidaat sal slegs tot die DPhil-program toegelaat word, indien die Fakulteit 'n geskikte promotor kan voorsien in die lig van die aansoeker se voorlopige navorsingsvoorstel.

Slaag met lof

Proefskrif en artikel

Die DPhil-graad word toegeken op grond van 'n proefskrif en 'n mondelinge verdediging van die proefskrif. Die onderwerp van die proefskrif moet 'n onderwerp relevant tot 'n studieveld uit die regsgelerheid wees, soos deur die Dekaan goedgekeur. (Sien die toepaslike Algemene Regulasie vir die finalisering van die proefskrif.) Die finale kopie van die proefskrif moet vergesel wees van bewys van inhändiging van 'n artikel by 'n geakkrediteerde joernaal. Die artikel moet gebaseer wees op die navorsing wat die student gedoen het, en goedgekeur wees deur die promotor.

Ooreenkoms

'n Skriftelike ooreenkoms moet tussen die student en die promotor onderteken word. Die dokument dien as basis



vir die interaksie tussen die student en die promotor. Dit dui op hulle afsonderlike rolle, verantwoordelikhede en verwagtinge en stel dit duidelik dat hulle 'n bindende ooreenkoms met mekaar aangaan. Die promotor dra volle verantwoordelikheid om toe te sien dat die proefskrif behoorlik deur die kandidaat voorberei word.

Mondelinge verdediging

Na die ontvangs van die verslae van die eksterne eksaminatore, moet die promotor 'n mondelinge verdedigingsgeleentheid onder voorsitterskap van die betrokke departementshoof reël, waartydens daar van die kandidaat verwag word om 'n voordrag ter verdediging van die proefskrif te lewer.

Kurrikulum: Jaar 1

Kernmodules

Proefskrif: Regsgeleerdheid 990 (DPI 990) - Krediete: 360.00

Navorsingsmetodologie 902 (RHP 902) - Krediete: 5.00

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondelinge verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel 904 (RHP 904) - Krediete: 5.00

Kurrikulum: Finale jaar

Kernmodules

Proefskrif: Regsgeleerdheid 990 (DPI 990) - Krediete: 360.00



Modules

Arbeidsreg 210 (ABR 210)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	3 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Inleiding tot die Handelsreg (b) Basiese beginsels ten opsigte van individuele arbeidsreg (c) Algemene beginsels ten opsigte van kollektiewe arbeidsreg (d) Hantering van arbeidsgeskille (e) Arbitrasieprosedures ten opsigte van arbeidsregtelike geskille

Arbeidsreg 311 (ABR 311)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	20.00
Programme	BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe BCom Menslikehulpbronbestuur BSc Konstruksiebestuur BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidstudies
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week elke 2de week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Basiese beginsels van die dienskontrak; kollektiewe arbeidsreg (insluitend kollektiewe bedinging en vakbonde). Statutêre diensvoorwaardes; individuele arbeidsgeskille; kollektiewe arbeidsdispute; beslegtingsprosedures.

Arbeidsreg 410 (ABR 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsegeleerdheid



Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Individuele arbeidsreg (b) Kollektiewe arbeidsreg (c) Hantering van arbeidsgeskille

Geakkrediteerde module in menseregte 802 (ACH 802)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 15.00

Programme LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Sentrum vir Menseregte

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Tydens die tweede semester van die program volg die studente voorgeskrewe akademiese modules by die universiteite waaraan hulle toegewys is en doen internskappe by plaaslike menseregteorganisasies, indien so vereis.

Geakkrediteerde module 802 (ADC 802)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Sentrum vir Menseregte

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Gedurende die tweede semester van die program mag 'n student 'n toepaslike module by 'n internasionale instansie voltooi.

Administratiefreg 310 (ADR 310)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads



Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BAdmin n Oorsig van geregtelike hersiening van administratiewe optrede in die lig van die Grondwet en die Wet op die Bevordering van Administratiewe Geregtigheid 3 van 2000, met besondere klem op die omvang van die toepassingsgebied van geregtelike hersiening en die gronde vir geregtelike hersiening.

Afrikaans 110 (AFR 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
	BA BA Beeldende Kunste BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BCom Regte BDiv BEd Intermediêrefase-onderwys BEd Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys BIS Inligtingkunde BIS Uitgewerswese BPolSci Politieke Studies LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Programme	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
Diensmodules	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 2 besprekingsklasse per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Afrikaans aangebied
Departement	Afrikaans
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

Taalkundekomponent: Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse taalkunde met klem op lees-en skryfvaardigheid.

Letterkundekomponent: Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse en Nederlandse letterkunde aan die hand van kortverhale en gedigte.

Afrikaans 114 (AFR 114)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Programme	BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Afrikaans aangebied
Departement	Afrikaans
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Afrikaans vir sprekers van ander tale (1) *No mother tongue speakers of Afrikaans will be allowed to take this module. A subject for advanced learners of Afrikaans. A basic knowledge of Afrikaans grammar and listening, reading, writing and speaking skills are required.

Afrikaans 120 (AFR 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Programme	BA BA Beeldende Kunste BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BCom Regte BDiv BEd Intermediêrefase-onderwys BEd Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys BIS Inligtingkunde BIS Uitgewerswese BPolSci Politieke Studies LLB Regsgeleerdheid



Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 2 besprekingsklasse per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Afrikaans aangebied
Departement	Afrikaans
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Taalkundekomponent: Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse sintaksis, fonetiek en taalgeskiedenis.

Letterkundekomponent: Inleiding tot die Romankuns Inleiding tot die Drama

Alternatiewe geskilbeslegting 420 (AGF 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Teorie rakende onderhandelings, mediasie en arbitrasie asook die teoretiese en praktiese toepassing daarvan op verskeie regsgebiede soos strafreg, huweliksreg, internasionale reg, arbeidsreg en deeltitelreg.

Toegepaste menseregte 801 (AHR 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

In hierdie module word die beginsels en praktyk van internasionale strafreg bespreek; studente onderneem ook 'n besoek na en doen verslag oor die situasie in 'n gekose Afrikaland waar hulle blootgestel word aan die praktiese toepassing van menseregte, demokratisering of internasionale strafreg.

Gevorderde internasionale reg 802 (AIL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Internasionale Lug-, Ruimte- en Telekommunikasiereg (Gedoseer) LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Die onderwerpe wat bespreek word, sluit in: (a) Internasionale humanitaire reg (b) Gebruik van geweld (c) Terrorisme (d) Humanitaire intervensie (e) Uitlewering (f) Diplomatieke reg

Akademiese inligtingbestuur 101 (AIM 101)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	6.00



BA
BA Beeldende Kunste
BA Inligtingsontwerp
BA Oudiologie
BA Spraak-Taalpatalogie
BA Tale
BA Verlengde program
BA Visuele Studies
BDiv
BDram
BEd Grondslagfase-onderwys
BEd Intermediêrefase-onderwys
BEd Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys
BIS Inligtingkunde
BIS Multimedia
BIS Uitgewerswese
BIT Inligtingtegnologie
BMus
BPolSci Internasionale Studies
BPolSci Politieke Studies
BSW Maatskaplike Werk
BSc Bourekenkunde
BSc Eiendomwese
BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels
BSc Konstruksiebestuur
BSc Rekenaarwetenskap
BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidstudies
BSocSci Erfenis- en Kultuurtoerisme
BSocSci Filosofie, Politiek en Ekonomie
BTRP Stads- en Streekbeplanning
BTh

Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie
Fakulteit Opvoedkunde
Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe
Fakulteit Teologie en Religie
Fakulteit Veeartsenykunde

Programme**Diensmodules****Voorvereistes**

Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd

2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal

Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement

Inligtingkunde

Aanbiedingstydperk

Semester 1



Module-inhoud

Verkry, evaluateer, verwerk, bestuur en bied inligtingsbronne vir akademiese doeleindes aan deur gebruik te maak van toepaslike tegnologie. Pas effektiewe soekstrategieë toe in verskillende tegnologiese omgewings. Demonstreer die etiese en regverdige gebruik van inligtingsbronne. Integreer 21ste-eeuse kommunikasie met die bestuur van akademiese inligting.

Akademiese inligtingsbestuur 102 (AIM 102)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 6.00



Programme	BA Regte BConSc Gasvryheidsbestuur BConSc Kledingkleinhandelbestuur BConSc Voedselkleinhandelbestuur BSc Aktuariële en Finansiële Wiskunde BSc Argitektuur BSc Binne-argitektuur BSc Biochemie BSc Biologiese Wetenskappe BSc Biotecnologie BSc Chemie BSc Dierkunde BSc Ekologie BSc Entomologie BSc Fisika BSc Genetika BSc Geografie BSc Geoinformatika BSc Geologie BSc Ingenieurs- en Omgewingsgeologie BSc Kulinêre Wetenskap BSc Landskapargitektuur BSc Mediese Wetenskappe BSc Mensfisiologie BSc Mensfisiologie, Genetika en Sielkunde BSc Mensgenetika BSc Meteorologie BSc Mikrobiologie BSc Omgewingswetenskappe BSc Plantkunde BSc Toegepaste Wiskunde BSc Voeding BSc Voedselwetenskap BSc Wiskunde BSc Wiskundige Statistiek BScAgric Landbou-ekonomiese en Agribesigheidsbestuur BScAgric Plantpatologie BScAgric Toegepaste Plant- en Grondwetenskappe BScAgric VEEKunde BVSc LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe Fakulteit Teologie en Religie Fakulteit Veeartsenykunde
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.



Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Inligtingkunde

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Verkry, evalueer, verwerk, bestuur en bied inligtingsbronne vir akademiese doeleinades aan deur gebruik te maak van toepaslike tegnologie. Pas effektiewe soekstrategieë toe in verskillende tegnologiese omgewings. Demonstreer die etiese en regverdige gebruik van inligtingsbronne. Integreer 21ste-eeuse kommunikasie met die bestuur van akademiese inligting.

Akademiese inligtingbestuur 111 (AIM 111)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads
Modulekrediete 4.00



BA
BA Regte
BA Tale
BA Verlengde program
BAdmin Openbare Bestuur Publieke Administrasie
BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge
BCMP Kliniese Mediese Praktyk
BChD
BCom Agribesigheidsbestuur
BCom Beleggingsbestuur
BCom Bemarkingsbestuur
BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe
BCom Ekonomiese
BCom Ekonomie
BCom Entrepreneurskap
BCom Finansiële Wetenskappe
BCom Informatika Inligtingstelsels
BCom Menslikehulpbronbestuur
BCom Ondernemingsbestuur
BCom Regte
BCom Rekeningkundige Wetenskappe
BCom Statistiek
BCom Verlengde program
BCom Voorsieningskettingbestuur
BConSc Gasvryheidsbestuur
BConSc Kledingkleinhandelbestuur
BConSc Voedselkleinhandelbestuur
BDietetics
BDiv
BDram
BED Grondslagfase-onderwys
BED Intermediérefase-onderwys
BED Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys
BIS Multimedia
BIS Uitgewerswese
BIT Inligtingtegnologie
BNurs
BOH Mondhygiëne
BOccTher Arbeidsterapie
BPhysio Fisioterapie
BPolSci Internasionale Studies
BPolSci Politieke Studies
BRad Diagnostiek
BSW Maatskaplike Werk
BSc Aktuariele en Finansiële Wiskunde
BSc Argitektuur
BSc Binne-argitektuur
BSc Biochemie
BSc Biologiese Wetenskappe
BSc Biotechnologie
BSc Bourekenkunde
BSc Chemie
BSc Dierkunde
BSc Eiendomwese
BSc Ekologie
BSc Entomologie
BSc Fisika
BSc Genetika
BSc Geografie
BSc Geo-informatika
BSc Geologie
BSc Ingenieurs- en Omgewingsgeologie
BSc Inligting- en Kennistelsels
BSc Konstruksiestuur
BSc Kulinarie Wetenskap
BSc Landskapargitektuur
BSc Mediese Wetenskappe
BSc Mensfisiologie
BSc Mensfisiologie, Genetika en Sielkunde
BSc Mensgenetika
BSc Meteorologie
BSc Mikrobiologie
BSc Omgewingswetenskappe
BSc Plantkunde
BSc Rekenaarwetenskap
BSc Toegepaste Wiskunde
BSc Verlengde program - Biologiese en Landbouwetenskappe
BSc Verlengde program - Fisiese Wetenskappe
BSc Verlengde program - Wiskundige Wetenskappe
BSc Voeding
BSc Voedselwetenskap
BSc Wiskunde
BSc Wiskundige Statistiek
BScAgric Landbou-economie en Agribesigheidsbestuur
BScAgric Plantpatologie
BScAgric Toegepaste Plant- en Grondwetenskappe
BScAgric Veekunde
BSocSci Bedryfsoosiologie en Arbeidstudies
BSocSci Erfenis- en Kultuurtoerisme
BSocSci Filosofie, Politiek en Ekonomie
BSportSci
BTRP Stads- en Streekbeplanning
BTh
Diploma in Teologie
MBChB Geneeskunde



Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe Fakulteit Teologie en Religie
---------------------	--

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Inligtingkunde
--------------------	----------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

Vind, evalueer, prosesseer, bied inligtingbronne aan en bestuur hulle vir akademiese doeleindes deur die gepaste tegnologie te gebruik.

Akademiese inligtingbestuur 121 (AIM 121)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	4.00
-----------------------	------



BA
BA Regte
BA Tale
BA Verlengde program
BAdmin Openbare Bestuur Publieke Administrasie
BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge
BCMP Kliniese Mediese Praktyk
BChD
BCom Agribesigheidsbestuur
BCom Beleggingsbestuur
BCom Bemarkingsbestuur
BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe
BCom Ekonomiese
BCom Ekonomie
BCom Entrepreneurskap
BCom Finansiële Wetenskappe
BCom Informatika Inligtingstelsels
BCom Menslikehulpbronbestuur
BCom Ondernemingsbestuur
BCom Regte
BCom Rekeningkundige Wetenskappe
BCom Statistiek
BCom Verlengde program
BCom Voorsieningskettingbestuur
BConSc Gasvryheidsbestuur
BConSc Kledingkleinhandelbestuur
BConSc Voedselkleinhandelbestuur
BDietetics
BDiv
BDram
BED Grondslagfase-onderwys
BED Intermediérefase-onderwys
BED Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys
BIS Multimedia
BIS Uitgewerswese
BIT Inligtingtegnologie
BNurs
BOH Mondhygiëne
BOccTher Arbeidsterapie
BPhysio Fisioterapie
BPolSci Internasionale Studies
BPolSci Politieke Studies
BRad Diagnostiek
BSW Maatskaplike Werk
BSc Aktuariele en Finansiële Wiskunde
BSc Argitektuur
BSc Binne-argitektuur
BSc Biochemie
BSc Biologiese Wetenskappe
BSc Biotechnologie
BSc Bourekenkunde
BSc Chemie
BSc Dierkunde
BSc Eiendomwese
BSc Ekologie
BSc Entomologie
BSc Fisika
BSc Genetika
BSc Geografie
BSc Geo-informatika
BSc Geologie
BSc Ingenieurs- en Omgewingsgeologie
BSc Inligting- en Kennistelsels
BSc Konstruksiebestuur
BSc Kulinarie Wetenskap
BSc Landskapargitektuur
BSc Mediese Wetenskappe
BSc Mensfisiologie
BSc Mensfisiologie, Genetika en Sielkunde
BSc Mensgenetika
BSc Meteorologie
BSc Mikrobiologie
BSc Omgewingswetenskappe
BSc Plantkunde
BSc Rekenaarwetenskap
BSc Toegepaste Wiskunde
BSc Verlengde program - Biologiese en Landbouwetenskappe
BSc Verlengde program - Fisiese Wetenskappe
BSc Verlengde program - Wiskundige Wetenskappe
BSc Voeding
BSc Voedselwetenskap
BSc Wiskunde
BSc Wiskundige Statistiek
BScAgric Landbou-economie en Agribesigheidsbestuur
BScAgric Plantpatologie
BScAgric Toegepaste Plant- en Grondwetenskappe
BScAgric Veekunde
BSocSci Bedryfsoosiologie en Arbeidstudies
BSocSci Erfenis- en Kultuurtoerisme
BSocSci Filosofie, Politiek en Ekonomie
BSportSci
BTRP Stads- en Streekbeplanning
BTh
Diploma in Teologie
MBChB Geneeskunde

Programme



Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe Fakulteit Teologie en Religie Fakulteit Veeartsenykunde
---------------------	---

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Informatika
--------------------	-------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

Pas effektiewe soekstrategiee toe in verskillende tegnologiese omgewings. Demonstreer die etiese en regverdigte gebruik van inligtingsbronne. Integreer 21ste-eeuse kommunikasie met die bestuur van akademiese inligting.

Gevorderde verbruikerskredietreg 802 (AML 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Bankreg (Gedoseer) LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Verbruikersbeskermingsreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	---

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

'n Gevorderde studie oor verbruikerskredietreg.

Gevorderde verbruikersbeskerming 803 (AML 803)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Verbruikersbeskermingsreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	---

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

'n Gevorderde studie oor verbruikersbeskermingsreg.



Internasionale verbruikersbeskerming 804 (AML 804)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Verbruikersbeskermingsreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

'n Gevorderde studie oor internasionale verbruikersbeskerming.

Reg en transformasie 410 (AMR 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB

Inleidende debat oor die universaliteit en kulturele besonderheid van menseregte; geskiedkundige oorsig oor menseregte in Afrika. Die module fokus op die idee/opvatting van transformasie en ondersoek die teoretiese inhoud asook die praktiese implikasies daarvan. Daar sal van die student verwag word om ondersoek in te stel na 'n transformerende regsleer / 'n regsleer van transformasie te ontwikkel. Die module fokus op die idee/opvatting van transformasie en ondersoek die teoretiese inhoud asook die praktiese implikasies daarvan. Daar sal van die student verwag word om ondersoek in te stel na en 'n transformerende regsleer / 'n regsleer van transformasie te ontwikkel. Kwessies wat aangespreek sal word, behels: Menseregte en demokrasie; Konstitusionele soewereiniteit in Suid-Afrika; die idee/opvatting van transformerende konstitusionalisme; kritiese bemoeienis met transformasie; voorstellings van transformasies.

Aktes en notariële praktyk 410 (ANO 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid



Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB

- (a) 'n Oorsigtelike studie oor die ontstaan en ontwikkeling van die professies van transportbesorger en notaris
- (b) Statutêre voorskrifte van toepassing op transportbesorgers en notarisse
- (c) Professionele verantwoordelikheid en etiek
- (d) Aspekte rondom die oordrag van onroerende eiendom, registrasie van verbande, serwitute en saaklike regte
- (e) Praktiese opstel van aktes en notariële dokumente

Bereddering van bestorwe boedels 801 (AOE 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

- (a) Die beredderingsproses en wetgewing
- (b) Eksekuteuraanstelling en pligte
- (c) Metodes van likwidasie
- (d) Die likwidasie- en distribusierekening
- (e) Boedelbelasting
- (f) Opstel van die eksekuteursrekening

Aspekte van erfreg 801 (ASC 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Boedelreg (Gedoseer) LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2



Module-inhoud

(a) Algemene beginsels van intestate en testate erfreg (b) Formaliteit en inkorporasie deur verwysing (c) Kondonasiebevoegdheid (d) Invloed van die Grondwet op erfopvolging (e) Pactum Successorium en boedelsamesmelting (f) Aspekte van herroeping en herlewing van testamente (g) Bevoegdheid om 'n testament op te stel en bevoegdheid om te erf

Administratiefreg 802 (ASL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Staats- en Administratiefreg (Gedoseer) MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Gevorderde studie van 'n seleksie van onderwerpe in die administratiefreg

Algemene beginsels van inkomstbelastingreg 801 (ATL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

(a) Uitleg van belastingwetgewing (b) Bruto inkomste (c) Algemene aftrekkings (d) Spesifieke aftrekkings en toelaes (e) Vasgestelde verliese (f) Besware en appelle (g) Reëls van die Belastinghof (h) Algemene belastingvermydingsartikel (GAAR)

Aspekte van trustreg 802 (AVT 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Boedelreg (Gedoseer) LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)



Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Die basiese trust-idee en die belang daarvan in die oprigting en administrasie van trusts (b) Die trust en ander instellings; anomalieë in die trustreg (c) Essentialia van die trust met die klem op probleme soos geïdentifiseer deur regsspraak (d) Die juridiese konstruksie van die inter vivos-trust - 'n kritiese evaluasie (e) Die beskerming van trustbevoordeeldes met spesifieke verwysing na die sogenoemde kernelemente van die trust (f) Partye tot die trust (g) Die trust en belasting (h) Die trust as instrument by boedelbeplanning

Besigheidsreg 210 (BER 210)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	16.00
	BCom Agribesigheidsbestuur BCom Bemarkingsbestuur BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe BCom Ekonomie BCom Entrepreneurskap BCom Finansiële Wetenskappe BCom Informatika Inligtingstelsels BCom Menslikehulpbronbestuur BCom Ondernemingsbestuur BCom Voorsieningskettingbestuur BConSc Gasvryheidsbestuur BConSc Kledingkleinhandelbestuur BConSc Voedselkleinhandelbestuur BSc Geoinformatika BScAgric Landbou-ekonomiese en Agribesigheidsbestuur
Programme	
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 1 besprekingsklas per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Basiese beginsels van die kontraktereg; koopreg; kredietooreenkomste, huurreg.



Besigheidsreg 220 (BER 220)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	16.00
Programme	BCom Agribesigheidsbestuur BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe BCom Ekonomie BCom Entrepreneurskap BCom Finansiële Wetenskappe BCom Informatika Inligtingstelsels BCom Menslikehulpbronbestuur BCom Ondernemingsbestuur BCom Voorsieningskettingbestuur BConSc Kledingkleinhandelbestuur BConSc Voedselkleinhandelbestuur BSc Geoinformatika
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Eksamementoelating vir BER 210
Kontaktyd	1 besprekingsklas per week, 2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
Module-inhoud	
Arbeidsreg; aspekte van sekerheidstelling; insolvensiereg; ondernemingsreg; maatskappyereg; reg insake beslote korporasies en vennootskapsreg.	
Besigheidsreg 310 (BER 310)	
Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	16.00
Programme	BEng Bedryfsingenieurswese BEng Bedryfsingenieurswese ENGAGE BSc Argitektuur BSc Binne-argitektuur BSc Bourekenkunde BSc Eiendomwese BSc Konstruksiebestuur BSc Landskapargitektuur
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	4 lesings per week



Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Inleiding tot die reg. Algemene beginsels van kontrakreg. Spesifieke kontrakte: koopkontrakte, werkaannemingskontrakte. Verteenwoordigingsreg. Algemene aspekte van die ondernemingsreg. Dispuutbeslegting – mediasie en arbitrasie.

Belastingpraktyk 420 (BLP 420)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Hereregte (b) Belasting op toegevoegde waarde (c) Diverse belastingaangeleenthede

Belastingreg 310 (BLR 310)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Grondbeginsels van inkomstebelasting (b) Berekening van inkomstebelasting betaalbaar (c) Kapitaalwinsbelasting

Belastingreg 410 (BLR 410)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.



Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Basiese beginsels (b) Berekening van belasting betaalbaar (c) Bruto inkomste (d) Toelaatbare aftrekings (e) Formule vir berekening van belasting betaalbaar (f) Besware en appelle (g) Kapitaalwinsbelasting

Bankreg 802 (BNK 802)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme [LLM Bankreg \(Gedoseer\)](#)

[LLM Handelsreg \(Gedoseer\)](#)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

'n Gevorderde studie oor bankreg en die regulering van banke.

Bankreg - Capita Selecta 803 (BNK 803)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme [LLM Bankreg \(Gedoseer\)](#)

[LLM Handelsreg \(Gedoseer\)](#)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

'n Gevorderde studie in geselekteerde aspekte van bankreg.

Bewysreg 300 (BWR 300)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00



Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
------------------	---------------------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Prosesreg
--------------------	-----------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar
---------------------------	------

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Basiese beginsels van die bewysreg en toelaatbaarheidsvereistes met betrekking tot spesifieke kategorieë van getuienis. (b) Bewysregtelike aspekte van getuienislewering en grondwetlike implikasies vir bewysreg.

Bewysreg 311 (BWR 311)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	6.00
-----------------------	------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Prosesreg
--------------------	-----------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Basiese beginsels van die bewysreg en toelaatbaarheidsvereistes met betrekking tot spesifieke kategorieë van getuienis.

Strafprosesreglitigasie 801 (CCP 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Prosesreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	--------------------------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Prosesreg
--------------------	-----------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

Die module behels 'n capita selecta uit aktuele aspekte met betrekking tot die strafprosesreg. Aspekte wat behandel word, sluit in: (a) Problematiese aspekte met betrekking tot die toepassing en interpretasie van die Handves van Menseregte veral met betrekking tot voorverhoorprosedures (b) 'n Kritiese analise van sekere aspekte rakende borg (c) Aangeleenthede rakende pleitooreenkomsste (d) Afwenteling as 'n effektiewe alternatief vir vervolging



Siviele litigasie 801 (CLG 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Prosesreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Die module bestaan uit 'n capita selecta van aktuele aspekte met betrekking tot siviele litigasie. Aspekte wat behandel word sluit in: (a) Teoretiese onderbou van siviele prosesreg (b) Klasaksies (c) Aansoekprosedure (d) Sekuriteit vir koste (e) Voorlopige vonnis en summiere vonnis (f) Impak van die Grondwet van 1996 op die siviele prosesreg (g) Aspekte van verhoorvoorbereiding (h) Spesiale interdikte

Kollektiewe arbeidsreg 802 (CLL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Arbeidsreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module dek die volgende aspekte:

- (a) Internasionale perspektiewe en die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet
- (b) Vryheid van assosiasie en die verpligting tot kollektiewe bedinging
- (c) Stakings en uitsluitings
- (d) Private en verpligte geskilbeslegting
- (e) Onbillike diskriminasie en regstellende aksie

Reg en die gemeenskap 420 (CLW 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsegeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.



Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 10 uur gemeenskapsbetrokkenheid
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB

Die module behels beide `n teoretiese en `n gemeenskapsbetrokkenheid komponent.

TEORETIES

- (a) Verskillende opvattings van gemeenskap
- (b) Die impak van die reg op die alledaagse lewe van mense en gemeenskappe
- (c) Die invloed vandie reg en die gemeenskap/sosiologie van die reg/ "Streetlaw"
- (d) Die Suid-Afrikaanse konteks
- (e) Populêre geregtigheid/Toegang tot geregtigheid

GEMEENSKAPSBETROKKENHEID

- (a) Deelname aan plaaslike gemeenskapsprojekte
- (b) Aanbieding van seminare met regstemas by skole, fabrieke, tronke en ander plaaslike gemeenskappe
- (c) Opstel van inligtingbrosjures en uitvoer van navorsing oor regstemas vir plaaslike gemeenskapsliggame.

Analise van die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet en menseregte 801 (CMR 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module behels `n analise van die basiese vraagstukke van die Suid-Afrikaanse menseregtebestel. Dit plaas die grootste klem op vraagstukke ten aansien van die prosedure en struktuur van Handves van Regte-analise. Die module dek ook ontwikkeling ten opsigte van `n aantal van die sekere kernregte van die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet – gelykheid, menswaardigheid en uitdrukking.

Staatsreg 801 (CSL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik



Departement	Publiekreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

(a) Heroorweging van grondwetlike soewereiniteit en die wisselwerking daarvan met populêre soewereiniteit (b) Konstitusionele dinamika - (versweë) konstitusionele verandering op wyses anders as wat die grondwet magtig (c) 'n Kritiese heroorweging van skeiding van magte, regterlike onafhanklikheid en onpartydigheid en die impak van judisiële hersiening in die hedendaagse staat (d) Oorweging van legaliteit en konstitusionaliteit in die lig van tersaaklike regspraak (e) Die grondslag van die staat, doeltreffendheid en legitimiteit in die besonder te midde van grootskaalse geweldsmisdaad (f) Samewerkende regering in die Suid-Afrikaanse grondwetlike praktyk (g) Grondwetlike waardes met besondere verwysing na demokrasie in die Suid-Afrikaanse grondwet (h) Die regsaansprake van gemeenskappe in die kontemporêre staatsreg (i) Nuwe tendense in die Suid-Afrikaanse grondwetlike jurisprudensie in die plaaslike en internasionale akademiese diskouers

Individuele en korporatiewe belasting 802 (CTI 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

(a) Byvoordele (b) LBS (c) Arbeidsmakelaars en persoonlike dienstemaatskappye (d) Skenkingsbelasting (e) Boedelbelasting (f) Kapitale winsbelasting (g) Dividende en SBM (h) Aftrekbaarheid van rente (i) Gestruktureerde finansiering (j) Alternatiewe befondsing en finansiële instrumente (k) Spesiale reëls mbt maatskappye (l) Klein besigheidsentiteite (m) Spesiale belastingbetalers

Demokratisering in Afrika 801 (DIA 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	15.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
------------------	--

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
--------------------	------------------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------



Module-inhoud

Hierdie module ondersoek die aard van die staat en probleme van staatsbou en grondwetlike verandering in Afrika; verskaf 'n inleiding tot staatsregtelike konsepte soos skeiding van magte, federalisme en desentralisasie en die toepassing daarvan in Afrika; en ondersoek die oorsake en regstelling van konflik in Afrika.

Aspekte van egskeidingsreg 801 (DLA 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module handel primêr met regaspekte wat tydens egskeiding ter sprake kom, insluitende die volgende:
(a) Gronde vir egskeiding – hier word veral gefokus op die moontlikheid om 'n enkele grond vir egskeiding daar te stel (b) Herverdelingsbevele (c) Verbeuringsbevele (d) Onderhoudsooreenkoms (e) Reël 43-aansoeke (f) Kinders en egskeiding – veral na die inwerkingtreding van die nuwe Kinderwet 38 van 2005

Deliktereg 320 (DLR 320)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	BA Regte BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	4 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Algemene beginsels van die deliktereg (b) Capita selecta uit die beginsels van toepassing op besondere delikte

Proefskrif: Regsgeleerdheid 990 (DPI 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	360.00



Programme	PhD
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsgedeelheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Beginsels van internasionale menseregte 801 (DRL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Voorvereistes	No prerequisites
Kontaktyd	15 kontakure
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module word slegs in Engels aangebied.

The module focuses on core concepts and approaches informing international human rights law. The topics covered include:

- a. Rationale for international human rights law
- b. Sources of international human rights law
- c. Human rights norms and institutions at global (UN), regional (AU), and sub-regional levels
- d. Relationship between international human rights law, general international law and international criminal law
- e. Relationship between international and national human rights law; domestic implementation and subsidiarity

Beginsels van sosiale wetenskappe en sosiale wetenskapsnavorsing 802 (DRL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Voorvereistes	No prerequisites
Kontaktyd	15 kontakure
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Hierdie module word slegs in Engels aangebied.

The module focuses on core concepts in selected social science disciplines and in social science research. The topics covered include:

- a. Basic constructs of selected social science disciplines, including sociology, anthropology, pedagogy, and political economy
- b. Qualitative and quantitative research methods

Beskerming van persone met gestremdhede in 'n globale konteks 803 (DRL 803)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 25.00

Voorvereistes No prerequisites

Kontaktyd 30 kontakure per semester

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Sentrum vir Menseregte

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie module word slegs in Engels aangebied

The module focuses on principles and processes of international human rights law at the global level relevant to persons with disabilities. The topics covered include:

- a. Relevant international human rights law principles, concepts and current issues relevant to persons with disabilities
- b. Disability as a social construct and basic concepts of disability rights
- c. Historical trajectory of the protection of the rights of persons with disabilities at the global level
- d. Relevance of sources of international law to disability rights
- e. Development of soft law and treaty law for the protection of the rights of persons with disabilities prior to the CRPD
- f. Substantive and procedural protection of the rights of persons with disabilities under the CRPD and its Optional Protocol
- g. Monitoring requirements under the CRPD
- h. Selected United Nation jurisprudence on disability rights

Beskerming van persone met gestremdhede in die Afrikastreek 804 (DRL 804)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 25.00

Voorvereistes No prerequisites

Kontaktyd 30 kontakure per semester

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Sentrum vir Menseregte



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie module word slegs in Engels aangebied.

The focus of this module is to examine the protection of disability rights under African regional and national law. The topics covered include:

- a. Historical background on the protection of disability rights in Africa
- b. Regional and sub- regional protection of disability rights in the African human rights system
- c. Historical background and the efficacy of an African Protocol to the African Charter on Human and Peoples' rights on the rights of persons with disabilities
- d. South African legislation, policies and jurisprudence relevant to persons with disabilities, in comparison to other selected African states
- e. Legal reform to promote and protect the rights of persons with disabilities in an African context
- f. Media studies perspective to disability rights in Africa - evaluating the role of media in the promotion of the rights of persons with disabilities

Eietydse uitdagings in gestremdheidsreg, -beleid en -praktyk in Afrika 805 (DRL 805)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 25.00

Voorvereistes No prerequisites.

Kontaktyd 30 kontakure per semester

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Sentrum vir Menseregte

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

In this module a multidisciplinary approach is adopted to disability law, policy and practice. The focus is on contemporary challenges in disability law, policy and practice in an African context and selected topics may include:

- a. Contemporary challenges in disability law, policy and practice in Africa
- b. Anthropology of disability in an African context
- c. Disability and intersectionality in an African context, exploring multiple identities and cumulative discrimination
- d. Disability and social change in an African context
- e. Disability rights in practice: legal capacity, supported decision-making and independent living in an African context
- f. Disability and development in Africa: Inclusive development and the sustainable development goals
- g. Disability and social policy
- h. Inclusive education law, policy and practice
- i. Mental health law, policy and practice
- j. Advocacy and access to justice in Africa



Derdepartyvergoedingsreg 420 (DVR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Aanspreeklikheidsgrondslag en vereistes t.o.v. eise indien eienaar en/of bestuurder geïdentifiseer is (b) Aanspreeklikheidsvereistes by tref-en-trap-eise (c) Uitsluiting van aanspreeklikheid van die Padongeluksfonds (d) Beraming van skadevergoeding (e) Beperkings op verhaalbare skade (f) Verjaring (g) Eisehantering (h) Verhaalsreg van die Padongeluksfonds

Erkende en alternatiewe lewensvenootskappe 802 (EAL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Familiereg (Gedoseer) LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

(a) Burgerlike verbindings (b) Gebruiklike huwelike (c) Godsdienstige huwelike (d) Ander/alternatiewe lewensvenootskappe

Die reg tot, en regulering van natuurlike hulpbronne 801 (EIL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

The objective of this module is to equip students with a thorough understanding of the legal and policy aspects of natural resources and the regulation of natural resources and industries to extract natural resources. Topics include: (a) Industry background such as the extractive industry value chain and the role of extractive industries in national, regional and global economies, basic extractive industry business and project feasibility metrics, typical national public policy priorities, the differences between the mining and oil and gas industries, gas industry specifics, the various downstream industries (smelters, refineries and petrochemical and energy industries and policy issues pertaining to renewable energy and unconventional extraction methods such as hydraulic fracturing ("fracking"); (b) Natural resource and extractive industry policy concepts and regulatory options; (c) Ownership of mineral rights dispensations (state versus private ownership of mineral rights), the legal position of the owner of the land and the owner of the products of extraction; (d) The advantages and disadvantages of the main granting methodologies applied by host governments including concessions, production sharing agreements, participation agreements, services agreements and hybrid methods; (e) Typical conditions to obtain, renew or transfer exploration or extraction rights and the veracity of the public policy basis of such requirements; (f) Agreements and transactions to transfer rights to prospect and/or to extract; (g) Constitutional and administrative law aspects of relevance in dealing with extractive industry legislation and regulation including the legality of administrative processes governed by an Act such as the MPRD Act and related regulation, the right of third parties to be heard in applications by resource companies under the MPRD Act and the constitutionality of the conversion of "old order mineral rights" to "new order mineral rights".

Volhoubaarheidsaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 802 (EIL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2



Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

The objective of this module is to equip students with a thorough understanding of the sustainability aspects of extractive industries. Topics include: (a) A general introduction to sustainability, sustainable development, corporate social responsibility, good governance as it pertains to governments and good corporate governance; (b) International, regional and national instruments related to sustainability aspects of extractive industries such as the protection of human rights, forced labour, inappropriate security practices, "conflict minerals" and "blood diamonds" (including the Kimberley Process Certification Scheme and the US Dodd-Frank Act and SEC disclosure requirements); the Extractive Industry Transparency Initiative (EITI) and the UN Global Compact; [US Dodd-Frank Act; (c) Safety, health and environmental (SHE) aspects of extractive industries including emerging issues such as climate change and personal criminal liability of directors and officers for SHE contraventions; (d) Corporate governance and company law developments of relevance to sustainability including the King 3 Code and similar Codes internationally, Responsible Investment Codes, the role of Social and Ethics Committees as required by the Companies Act 2008, sustainability indexes of the stock exchanges such as the JSE SRI Index and the Dow Jones Sustainability Index, public reporting on sustainability and international reporting guidelines such as the Global Reporting Initiative

Die Suid-Afrikaanse Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleum 803 (EIL 803)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

The objective of this module is to equip students with a thorough understanding of conceptual and practical aspects of the South African Mineral and Resources Development Act and related jurisprudence.

Internasionale regssaspekte van ontginningsbedrywe 804 (EIL 804)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

The objective of this module is to equip students with a thorough understanding of the international law aspects of extractive industries. Topics include: (a) Sovereignty in respect of legal regimes and laws governing extractive industries including the act of state doctrine, the doctrine of sovereign immunity and waivers of immunity and compensation for expropriation; (b) An overview of the most relevant treaties and conventions of relevance to extractive industries including the Convention on the Continental Shelf, the OILPOL convention, the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, the UN Conventions of the Law of the Sea, the New York Convention, the Convention on the Settlement on Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States, the Energy Charter Treaty to protect international energy investment and trade; international environmental law treaties and conventions and the Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights. (c) Relevant aspects pertaining to the World Trade Organisation including extractive industry subsidies, environmental labelling and confiscatory taxation; (d) Direct and indirect forms of resource nationalisation and investment treaties to protect natural resource investors; (e) The legal status of offshore petroleum and mining installations and vessels including production platforms, floating production, storage and offloading (FPSOs) vessels and subsea pipelines as well as state jurisdiction in respect of such installations. (f) International dispute resolution mechanisms including enforcement of arbitration awards.

Sivielregtelike aanspreeklikheidsaspekte van ontginningsbedryfsaktiwiteite 805 (EIL 805)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

The objective of this module is to equip students with a thorough understanding of the legal and policy concepts shaping civil liability for activities pertaining to extractive industries. Topics include: (a) The general principles of the law of delict and specific areas of civil liability risk for extractive industries including general international civil liability trends, class actions, "piercing the corporate veil", civil liability for SHE incidents and for competition law contraventions; (b) Principles of product liability; (c) Evolving climate change civil liability concepts; (d) Civil liability dimensions of unconventional extraction methods such as hydraulic fracturing and coal bed methane extraction.

Socio-economic development and management of non-renewable natural resources 812 (EIL 812)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00



Programme	MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)
Kontaktyd	30 kontakure per semester
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

The aim of this module is to equip students, without a formal legal background, a thorough understanding of the various socio-economic aspects and challenges related to the sustainable development and management of mineral and hydrocarbon resources. The topics covered include:

- a. Historical, philosophical and foundational aspects of non-renewable natural resource development and regulation, with particular reference to development in an African context.
- b. Basic concepts relating to the sustainable use and development of mineral, oil and gas resources, in general, and with specific reference to sustainable development, economic viability of resource deposits, project operationalisation requirements, good governance in private and public sectors, regulatory burden and policy development.
- c. The specific interface between responsible resource development and foreign direct investment.

English 110 (ENG 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
	BA BA Beeldende Kunste BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge BCom Regte BDiv BEd Intermediêrefase-onderwys BEd Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys BIS Inligtingkunde BIS Uitgewerswese BPolSci Internasionale Studies BPolSci Politieke Studies BTh LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Programme	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
------------------	--

Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.



Kontaktyd	2 webgebaseerde periodes per week, 1 besprekingsklas per week, 2 lesings per week
------------------	---

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Engels
--------------------	--------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

*Alternative evening classes - 2 discussion classes per week

Introduction to Literature in English (1) This module introduces the study of literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, prose, drama). The texts studied here will be mainly from the pre-twentieth century era and may include texts written in English from both Africa and other parts of the world. The aim of this module is to equip students with the critical and analytical skills required for a perceptive reading of poetry, novels and plays.

Engels vir spesifieke doeleindeste 118 (ENG 118)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	12.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	BA BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge BCom Regte BIS Uitgewerswese LLB Regsgeleerdheid
------------------	--

Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
---------------------	---

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Engels
--------------------	--------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

This module is intended to equip students with a thorough knowledge of English grammar and is particularly useful for those interested in a career in teaching, editing, document design or other forms of language practice.

English 120 (ENG 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------



Modulekrediete	12.00
	BA BA Beeldende Kunste BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge BCom Regte BDiv BEd Intermediêrefase-onderwys BEd Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys BIS Inligtingkunde BIS Uitgewerswese BPolSci Internasionale Studies BPolSci Politieke Studies BTh LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Programme	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
Diensmodules	
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 1 besprekingsklas per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Engels
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
Module-inhoud	
*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.	
*Alternative evening classes: 2 discussion classes per week	
Introduction to Literature in English (2)	
This module introduces the study of post-nineteenth century literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, drama, prose). Texts will be from both Africa and other parts of the world. By the end of this module students should have the background and analytical skills to perceptively read modern and contemporary poetry, novels and plays.	
Omgewingsreg 802 (ENL 802)	
Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

This module involves advanced study of the following: (a) Key concepts and principles of environmental law in the context of a South African constitutional dispensation Nature and scope of environmental law (b) South African environmental framework legislation and policy concerned with environmental governance, compliance and enforcement, including in relation to integrated environmental management and environmental impact assessments, the protection of marine and terrestrial biodiversity, waste management, pollution control, mining and energy, water management, land use and planning and climate change

Strategiese omgewingsbestuur 822 (ENS 822)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	MA Omgewing en Samelewing (Gedoseer) MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer) MSc Bosboubestuur en die Omgewing (Gedoseer) MSc Omgewing en Samelewing (Gedoseer) MSc Omgewingsbestuur (Gedoseer) MSc Omgewingsekologie (Gedoseer)

Diensmodules	Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
--------------	---------------------------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
---------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 besprekingsklasse per week, 5 lesings per week
-----------	--

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
--------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Geografie, Geoinformatika en Meteorologie
-------------	---

Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar
--------------------	------

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Strategic environmental planning: introduction, objectives and principles; levels; South African overview; guidelines: national and international; strategy and management; structure, strategy and agency; South African guidelines; diagnostic tools; RESP analysis; strategic resource planning; applications, implementation and control; development and policy implementation; South African environmental policy; evaluation frameworks; portfolio analysis; competitive forces; alliances; business benefits; intangibles, survival and catalytic contributions; South African legislation and regulations.

Omgewingsreg 816 (ENV 816)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00



MA Omgewing en Samelewing (Gedoseer)
MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer)
MSc Bosboubestuur en die Omgewing (Gedoseer)
MSc Lugkwaliteitbestuur (Gedoseer)
MSc Omgewing en Samelewing (Gedoseer)
MSc Omgewingsbestuur (Gedoseer)
MSc Omgewingsekologie (Gedoseer)
MSc Omgewingsonderwys (Coursework)
MSc Waterhulpbronbestuur (Gedoseer)

Programme

Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes

Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd

1 lesing per week, 2 praktiese sessies per week, 1 webgebaseerde periode per week

Onderrigtaal

Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement

Dierkunde en Entomologie

Aanbiedingstydperk

Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

Legislation for sustainable development within the framework of international agreements, the different acts affecting water quality and water use, the SEMAs within the NEMA framework, the NEMA EIA regulations, legislation pertaining to hazardous substances, interaction between mining development and NEMA, energy law, strategic environmental legislation, marine and coastal management.

Erfreg 222 (ERF 222)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 15.00

BA Regte

BCom Regte

LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Diensmodules Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

1 tutoriaal per week, 4 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Privaatreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Intestate erfreg (b) Testate erfreg (c) Boedelberedding:



Filosofie 110 (FIL 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
	BA BA Beeldende Kunste BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BA Visuele Studies
Programme	BDiv BPolSci Internasionale Studies BPolSci Politieke Studies BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidstudies BSocSci Filosofie, Politiek en Ekonomiese Historiese Studie BTh LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	3 lesings per week, 1 besprekingsklas per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Filosofie
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Inleiding tot die Filosofie Die twee semestermodules in die eerste jaar bied studente ? inleiding tot die vier hoofonderafdelings van Filosofie, te wete epistemologie, metafisika, etiek, en politieke filosofie. Hierdie module bied, 'n inleiding tot twee van hierdie onderafdelings. Studente moet die Departement Filosofie kontak om vas te stel watter twee onderafdelings in watter semester aangebied word, aangesien die keuse mag wissel van tyd tot tyd op grond van beskikbaarheid van onderrigpersoneel. Studente sal bekendgestel word aan die aard van filosofiese nadenke deur 'n aantal klassieke filosofiese temas in elke onderafdeling te ondersoek. Regdeur die module word daar aandag gegee aan die ontwikkeling van daardie kritiese denk-, lees- en skryfvaardighede wat in die Filosofie vereis word, terwyl studente bekendgestel word aan die krag van kritiek as onderskeidingsvermoë en oordeelkundigheid.

Filosofie 120 (FIL 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00



BA
BA Beeldende Kunste
BA Regte
BA Tale
BA Verlengde program
BA Visuele Studies
Programme
BDiv
BPolSci Internasionale Studies
BPolSci Politieke Studies
BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidstudies
BSocSci Filosofie, Politiek en Ekonomiese Historiese Studie
BTh
LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Diensmodules Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie
Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 3 lesings per week, 1 besprekingsklas per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Filosofie

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Inleiding tot die Filosofie Die twee semestermodules in die eerste jaar bied studente ? inleiding tot die vier hoofonderafdelings van Filosofie, te wete epistemologie, metafisika, etiek, en politieke filosofie. Hierdie module bied 'n inleiding tot twee van hierdie onderafdelings. Studente moet die Departement Filosofie kontak om vas te stel watter twee onderafdelings in watter semester aangebied word, aangesien die keuse mag wissel van tyd tot tyd op grond van beskikbaarheid van onderrigpersoneel. Studente sal bekendgestel word aan die aard van filosofiese nadanke deur 'n aantal klassieke filosofiese temas in elke onderafdeling te ondersoek. Regdeur die module word daar aandag gegee aan die ontwikkeling van daardie kritiese denk-, lees- en skryfvaardighede wat in die Filosofie vereis word, terwyl studente bekendgestel word aan die krag van kritiek as onderskeidingsvermoë en oordeelkundigheid.

Familiereg 121 (FMR 121)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 15.00

Programme BA Regte
LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Diensmodules Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 4 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Privaatreg



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Inleiding tot die familiereg (b) Algemene beginsels betreffende die totstandkoming van die huwelik (c) Nietige, vernietigbare en putatiewe huwelike (d) Die onveranderbare gevolge van die huwelik (e) Basiese beginsels betreffende die regsverhouding tussen ouer en kind (f) Die veranderbare gevolge van die huwelik (g) Die beginsels betreffende die ontbinding van die huwelik (h) Die gevolge van ontbinding van die huwelik Ouer-kindreg; (a) Veranderbare gevolge van die huwelik (b) Ontbinding van die huwelik (c) Gevolge van die ontbinding van die huwelik; (d) Gebruiklike Huwelike; en (e) Gesinsvennootskappe en godsdiestige huwelike.

Finansiële rekeningkunde 111 (FRK 111)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

BCom Agribesigheidsbestuur
BCom Beleggingsbestuur
BCom Bemarkingsbestuur
BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe
BCom Ekometrie
BCom Ekonomie
BCom Entrepreneurskap
BCom Finansiële Wetenskappe
BCom Informatika Inligtingstelsels
BCom Menslikehulpbronbestuur
BCom Ondernemingsbestuur
BCom Regte
BCom Statistiek
BCom Voorsieningskettingbestuur
BConSc Gasvryheidsbestuur
BConSc Kledingkleinhandelbestuur
BConSc Voedselkleinhandelbestuur
BED Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys
BSc Verlengde program - Biologiese en Landbouwetenskappe
BScAgric Landbou-ekonomiese en Agribesigheidsbestuur
LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie
Fakulteit Opvoedkunde
Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 4 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Rekeningkunde

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1



Module-inhoud

Die aard en funksie van rekeningkunde; die ontwikkeling van rekeningkunde; finansiële toestand; finansiële prestasie; die boekstawingsproses; verwerking van rekeningkundige data; elementêre inkomstestaat en balansstaat; dokumentevloei; rekeningkundige stelsels; inleiding tot interne beheer en interne beheermaatreëls; bankrekonsiliaasies; kontrolerekeninge; aansuiwerings; opstel van finale state van 'n eenmansaak; die rekeningkundige raamwerk.

Finansiële rekeningkunde 122 (FRK 122)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Programme	BCom Agribesigheidsbestuur BCom Bemarkingsbestuur BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe BCom Ekonometrie BCom Ekonomie BCom Entrepreneurskap BCom Informatika Inligtingstelsels BCom Menslikehulpbronbestuur BCom Ondernemingsbestuur BCom Regte BCom Statistiek BCom Voorsieningskettingbestuur BConSc Gasvryheidsbestuur BConSc Kledingkleinhandelbestuur BConSc Voedselkleinhandelbestuur BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Natuur- en Landbouwetenskappe
Voorvereistes	FRK 111 GS of FRK 133, FRK 143
Kontaktyd	4 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Rekeningkunde
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
Module-inhoud	Begroting, salarisverantwoording, belasting – inkomstebelasting en 'n inleiding tot ander soorte belasting, krediet en die nuwe Kredietwet, versekering, verantwoording van voorraad (klem op voorraad en die rekeningkundige inskrywings, nie berekening nie), vertolking van finansiële state.
Geskiedenis 110 (GES 110)	
Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00



Programme	BA BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BA Visuele Studies BEd Intermediërefase-onderwys BEd Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys BPolSci Internasionale Studies BPolSci Politieke Studies BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidstudies BSocSci Erfenis- en Kultuurtoerisme LLB Regsgeleerdheid
------------------	--

Diensmodules	Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
---------------------	--

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Historiese en Erfenisstudies
--------------------	------------------------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

Die ontstaan van die Moderne Wêreld: 'n oorsig 'n Keuse van temas oor Asië, Afrika, die Amerika's en Europa en hulle bydrae tot die ontstaan van die Moderne Wêreld.

Geskiedenis 120 (GES 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	12.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	BA BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BA Visuele Studies BEd Intermediërefase-onderwys BEd Seniorfase en Verdere Onderwys en Opleiding-onderwys BPolSci Internasionale Studies BPolSci Politieke Studies BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidstudies BSocSci Erfenis- en Kultuurtoerisme LLB Regsgeleerdheid
------------------	--

Diensmodules	Fakulteit Opvoedkunde Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid Fakulteit Gesondheidswetenskappe
---------------------	--

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------



Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Historiese en Erfenisstudies
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Afrika en Suid-Afrika: 'n oorsig 'n Oorsig met die fokus op die vorming van Afrika- en Suid-Afrikaanse samelewings van die vroegste tye tot die hede, met die klem op die mees betekenisvolle kragte, faktore en gebeure.

Grond- en grondhervormingsreg 420 (GHR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Inleiding tot die grond- en grondhervormingsreg (b) Capita selecta uit beleidsdokumente, asook grondwetlike en ander statutêre maatreëls ten aansien van grondbenutting en -hervormingsreg (c) Relevante aspekte van die reg insake aktevervaardiging

Gevorderde internasionale handelsreg 802 (GIH 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Internasionale Handels- en Beleggingsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Regulering van internasionale handel – die WHO (b) Intellekturegoederereg en oordrag van tegnologie (c) Handel, omgewing, menseregte en arbeid (d) Landbou (e) Dienste (f) Handelsfasilitering (g) Besondere reëlings ten opsigte van streke (h) Industriële produkte (NAMA) (i) Geskilbesletting (j) Handelsremedies (k) Onderhandeling in handelsverkeer



Grondwetlike en internasionale reg met betrekking tot kinders 801 (GIK 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Capita selecta uit die volgende: (a) Grondwetlike beskerming van kinderregte (b) Internasionale reg met betrekking tot kinders (c) Afrika-instrumente gerig op die beskerming van kinders

Capita selecta uit die algemene beginsels van die kontraktereg 801 (GPC 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Kontraktereg (Gedoseer) LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

(a) Oorsig van kontraksluiting (b) Wilsooreenstemming en faktore wat wilsooreenstemming beïnvloed (c) Tyd en plek van kontraksluiting (d) Effek van die Grondwet op kontrakte (e) Oorsig van kontrakbreuk en remedies (f) Kansellasie as remedie vir kontrakbreuk (g) Skadevergoeding

Uitleg van kontrakte 802 (GPC 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Kontraktereg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	GPC 801
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2



Module-inhoud

Die onderwerpe sluit die volgende in:

- (a) Die aard van regsuitleg
- (b) Die verhouding tussen die uitleg van kontrakte en ander regsinstrumente
- (c) Toelaatbare en ontoelaatbare getuienis by die uitleg van kontrakte
- (d) Analise van die bedinge wat die kontraksinhoud daarstel
- (e) Rektifikasie
- (f) Vermoedens en reëls van uitleg

Gevorderde formuleringssteorie 803 (GPC 803)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Voorvereistes GPC 802

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Privaatreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Die onderwerpe sluit die volgende in: (a) Gevorderde formuleringssteorie (b) Sistemiese milieу: substantiewe dimensie; uitlegdimensie; grondwetlike dimensie (c) Dokumentêre kontrakte (d) Funksionele milieу: strukturele dimensie; semantiese dimensie (e) Wetgewende verpligte rakende algemene omgangstaal

Mediese reg 410 (GRG 410)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Algemene grondslae van die geregtelike geneeskunde (b) Juridiese grondslae van die geneesheer/hospitaal-pasiënt-verhouding (c) Regverdigingsgronde vir geneeskundige ingrepe (d) Mediese nalatigheid en middellike aanspreeklikheid (e) Die pasiënt se privaatheid en mediese geheimhouding (f) Kunsmatige menslike voortplanting (g) Aanspreeklikheid vir "wrongful conception/birth/life" (h) Transseksualisme en geslagsveranderingsoperasies (i) Die moment van dood en genadedood (j) Aspekte van die mediese tugverhoor

Gevorderde internasionale beleggings- en besigheidsreg 802 (GTB 802)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads



Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Internasionale Handels- en Beleggingsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Inleiding tot volkereg en streeksreg: teorie en bronne (b) Ekonomiese geletterdheid en basiese besigheidsbestuursvaardighede (c) Internasionale finansiële instellings en leningstransaksies (d) Belegging en handel in Afrika: bilaterale en multilaterale perspektiewe (e) Europese Unie-reg (f) Finansiëledienste- en effekteregulering (g) Internasionale besigheidstransaksies (h) Belegging en verkryging

Geskiedenis en filosofie van menseregte 801 (HPH 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) MPhil Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Regshistoriese en filosofiese perspektiewe op regte (b) Kritiese perspektiewe op regte (c) Regsfilosofiese en politieke opvatting van geregtigheid (d) Toepassings in die Suid-Afrikaanse konteks

Menseregte in Afrika 801 (HRA 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

Hierdie module bied 'n oorsig van die menseregtenorme, -instellings en -prosesse van die Afrika-unie, met klem op die Afrika Handves van Mense- en Volkereregte.

Internas reg ins menseregte wat betr het op seksuele en reproduktiewe regte in Afrika 802 (HRA 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	30 kontakure per semester
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

In hierdie module val die klem op die beginsels en prosesse van internasionale reg insake menseregte op internasionale en plaaslike vlak, en die toepaslikheid daarvan op reproduktiewe en seksuele gesondheid en op die situasie van seksuele minderhede, met spesifieke verwysing na Afrika.

Die volgende onderwerpe word behandel:

- (a) Geskiedenis, filosofie en ideologie van menseregte, met spesiale verwysing na Afrika
- (b) Grondbegrippe van die internasionale en nasionale reg insake menseregte
- (c) Die internasionale (VN-) stelsel van menseregtebeskerming: norme, instellings en procedures en die tersaaklikheid daarvan vir reproduktiewe en seksuele regte
- (d) Die stelsel van menseregtebeskerming in Afrika (Afrika-unie): norme, instellings, procedures en hul tersaaklikheid vir reproduktiewe en seksuele regte (in vergelykende perspektief met verwysing na Europese en inter-Amerikaanse stelsels)
- (e) Die werklike en potensiële rol van streeks-ekonomiese gemeenskappe (op substreeksvlak) in Afrika ter beskerming van menseregte in Afrika, met spesiale verwysing na reproduktiewe en seksuele regte
- (f) 'n Oorsig van menseregtebeskerming op plaaslike vlak, met besondere verwysing na geselekteerde Afrikastate
- (g) Begrip van die rol van internasionale menseregtemeganismes ter beskerming van seksuele minderhede.

Toep v menseregtebeginsels om aansprake op seksuele en reproduk gesondheidsregte te verwesenlik 803 (HRA 803)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	30 kontakure per semester



Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
--------------------	------------------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

In hierdie module val die klem op die toepassing van menseregtebeginsels ten aansien van reproduktiewe en seksuele gesondheid met die doel om aansprake op dié regte op plaaslike, streeks- en globale vlak te verwesenlik.

Die volgende onderwerpe word behandel:

- (a) Toepassing van menseregte op seksuele en reproduktiewe gesondheid, met inbegrip van die reg op gelykheid, lewe, menswaardigheid en beskerming teen onmenslike en vernederende behandeling, gesondheid, inligting, opvoeding, reproduktiewe selfbeskikking, die beskerming van werkende moeders, vryheid en veiligheid van die mens, en privaatheid.
- (b) Ontwikkeling van 'n aanspraak op seksuele en reproduktiewe regte deur die identifisering van 'n skending van reproduktiewe gesondheid, die oorsake daarvan en die persoon of instansie wat daarvoor verantwoordelik is; die dokumentering van die beweerde skending; bepaling van toepaslike wette en die identifisering van menseregtestandaarde om die skending van 'n reproduktiewe reg vas te stel.
- (c) Bevordering van 'n aanspraak op seksuele en reproduktiewe regte op plaaslike vlak met verwysing na die verwesenliking van reproduktiewe regte deur middel van regulerende en dissiplinêre procedures, geregshowe, alternatiewe dispuitbeslegting, plaaslike menseregte-instellings en ombudspersone.
- (d) Bevordering van 'n aanspraak op seksuele en reproduktiewe regte op streeks- en substreeksvlak met verwysing na die verwesenliking van reproduktiewe regte deur middel van Afrika-instellings op streeks- en substreeksvlak.
- (e) Bevordering van 'n aanspraak op seksuele en reproduktiewe regte op globale vlak, met besondere verwysing na die verwesenliking van reproduktiewe regte deur middel van agentskappe van die Verenigde Nasies belas met die monitering van verdragsorganisasies.
- (f) Kennisverryking deur die studie van vergelykbare streeksmenseregtestelsels, met besondere verwysing na die Europese en inter-Amerikaanse streeksmenseregtestelsels.

Toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselecteerde reproduktiewe gesondheidskwessies in Afrika 804 (HRA 804)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	15.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Seksuele en Reproductiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Seksuele en Reproductiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
------------------	--

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	30 kontakure per semester
------------------	---------------------------

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
--------------------	------------------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------



Module-inhoud

In hierdie module val die klem op die toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op afsonderlike reproduktiewe gesondheidskwessies met die oog daarop om response gegrond op menseregte vir kontemporêre reproduktiewe gesondheidsprobleme in die Afrikastreek te ontwikkel. Onderwerpe wat behandel word, sluit die volgende in: (a) Geboortebeperking (b) Gesinsgeweld (c) Vroulike genitale verminking (d) Onvrugbaarheid en medies ondersteunde reproduksie (e) Moedersterftes (f) Seksuele geweld in tye van konflik (g) Opvoeding mbt seksualiteit en reproduktiewe gesondheid (h) Mensehandel in vroue en kinders (i) Onveilige aborsies

Toep van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde seksuele regte en seksualiteitskwessies in Afrika 805 (HRA 805)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	30 kontakure per semester
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

In hierdie module val die klem op die toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde kwessies wat verband hou met seksuele en seksualiteitsprobleme in Afrika, met die doel om response gegrond op menseregte op verwante hedendaagse probleme in die Afrikastreek te ontwikkel. Onderwerpe wat behandel word, sluit die volgende in: (a) Oorsig van relevante begrippe (b) Die grondslag van seksuele regte in internasionale menseregte-instrumente (c) Seksuele norme en genderstereotipes (d) Sekswerkers en menseregte (e) Seksuele dwang en misbruik (f) Seksueel oordraagbare infeksies, onder ander MIV, en regte wat verband hou met inligting en voorkoming (g) Die reg op omvattende seksuele opvoeding (h) Skadelike tradisionele gebruikte wat seksuele regte skend (i) Die skakel tussen seksuele regte en reproduktiewe gesondheidsregte (j) Strategieë vir voorspraak vir seksuele regte

Toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde regte van seksuele minderhede in Afrika 806 (HRA 806)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Seksuele en Reproduktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	30 kontakure per semester
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

In hierdie module val die klem op die toepassing van menseregtebeginsels op geselekteerde kwessies wat seksuele minderhede in Afrika raak, met die oog daarop om response gegrond op menseregte op verwante hedendaagse probleme in die Afrikastreek te ontwikkel. Die volgende onderwerpe word behandel: (a) Ontwikkeling van 'n kritiese begrip van die konsepte 'seksuele oriëntasie' 'genderidentiteit', 'homoseksueel', 'biseksueel', 'gay', 'lesbien', 'transgender', 'interseks', seksuele minderheid', 'heteroseksualiteit' en (in Engels:) 'queer' (b) Begrip van die teorieë oor die sielkunde, biologie en sosiobiologie van homoseksualiteit (c) Ondersoek van die globale geskiedenis van homoseksualiteit, veral in die 'Weste' (die VSA en Brittanje), en die invloed daarvan op Afrika (d) Ondersoek van die evolusie van homoseksualiteit en die samelewing in Afrika, met inbegrip van 'n antropologiese oorsig van homoseksualiteit in tradisionele Afrika-gemeenskappe en in koloniale en postkoloniale Afrika (e) Begrip van die aard van die skendings van regte van 'seksuele minderhede' in die besonder deur owerhede en nie-owerheidsagentskappe in Afrika (waaronder skendings van die reg op gesondheid; diskriminasie gegrond op werklike of vermeende seksuele oriëntasie, genderidentiteit en MIV-status; seksuele en ander vorms van geweld; skendings van die reg op privaatheid; stigmatisering en die gevolge daarvan) (f) Begrip van die redes vir die skending van regte en homofobie in Afrika deur die rol van kultuur/tradisie, godsdiens en meerderheidsoorheersing te ondersoek (g) Oorweging van die rol van openbare beleid deur te fokus op die behoefte aan en moontlikheid vir regshervorming, en strategieë om gemeenskappe bewus te maak van die regte van seksuele minderhede en om homofobiese houdings te verander

Nav en voorspr om aanspr op seksuele, repr ges- en seksuele minderheidsregte in Afrika te verw 807 (HRA 807)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 15.00

Programme LLM Seksuele en Reproductiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
MPhil Seksuele en Reproductiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 30 kontakure per semester

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Sentrum vir Menseregte

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1



Module-inhoud

Hierdie module is daarop gerig om studente toe te rus met die vaardighede om navorsing te doen oor en voorspraak te maak vir seksuele en reproduktiewe gesondheidskwessies, ten einde hierdie regte en die regte van seksuele minderhede in Afrika te verwesenlik.

Onderwerpe wat behandel word, sluit die volgende in:

- (a) Omskrywing van menseregteskendings
- (b) Ontleding van die grondoorsake van die skending van menseregte
- (c) Navorsingsmetodes in die sosiale wetenskappe
- (d) Ondersoek van feite en insameling van bewysmateriaal
- (e) Onderhoudvoering
- (f) Strategiese denke en die ontwikkeling van strategiese vennootskappe
- (g) Gevorderde regsberedenering en regskryfwyse
- (h) Strategiese impaklitigasie
- (i) Onderhandeling en bemiddeling
- (j) Mediavoorspraak
- (k) Betrekking van die owerheid en ander belanghebbendes
- (l) 'n Praktiese oefening as simulasie van werklike ingryping om stigma te versag en die bewuswording en aanvaarding van die regte van LGBTI-gemeenskappe te versterk teen die agtergrond van die land waarin die studente hul bevind.

Verhandeling: Handelsreg 890 (HRG 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	200.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Proefskrif en mondelinge verdediging: Handelsreg 990 (HRG 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	400.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Internasionale en vergelykende menseregte 801 (ICH 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00



Programme	LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
------------------	--

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
---------------------	---------------------------------

Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
--------------------	------------------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

In hierdie module word inleidende menseregte-konsepte ondersoek; die menseregtesisteme onder die Verenigde Nasies, die Raad van Europa, die Organisasie van Amerikaanse State en enkele gekose nasionale regstelsels word ook geanaliseer.

Internasionale strafreg 802 (ICL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Publiekreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

(a) Algemene inleiding tot die internasionale strafreg; sleutelbegrippe en basiese beginsels van die internasionale strafreg; asook internasionale strafregtelike jurisdiksie (b) Die ontstaan van die Internasionale Strafhof en die implementering van die Statuut van die Internasionale Strafhof in die Suid-Afrikaanse reg (c) Betrokkenheid by die pleging van internasionale misdade en verwere teen internasionale strafregtelike aanspreeklikheid (d) Die beweging vanaf staatsaanspreeklikheid na individuele aanspreeklikheid in die internasionale strafreg (e) Volksmoord, misdade teen die mensdom en oorlogsmisdade as misdade in die internasionale strafreg

Indirekte belasting 802 (IDB 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------



Module-inhoud

(a) BTW (b) Seëlregte (c) Hereregte (d) Vaardigheidsbydrae (e) Werkloosheidversekering

Indirekte belasting 802 (IDT 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Basiese werking van die BTW-wet (b) Uitsetbelasting (c) Insetbelasting (d) Vrygestelde lewerings (e) BTW-vrye lewerings (f) Aanpassings vir verandering in gebruik (g) Beswaar en appèlprosedure onder die BTW-wet

Internasionale omgewingsreg 801 (IEL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

This module involves advanced study of the following:

- a. Key concepts and principles of international environmental law
- b. Climate change
- c. Biodiversity
- d. Hazardous substances and activities
- e. Responsibility and liability for environmental harm
- f. Oceans and the law of the sea.

Internasionale keusemodule (1) 411 (IET 411)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.



Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Internasionale keusemodule (2) 412 (IET 412)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Internasionale keusemodule (3) 413 (IET 413)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Internasionale keusemodelle (4) 414 (IET 414)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Intellektuelegoederereg 320 (IGZ 320)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgelerheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Algemene beginsels van die intellektuelegoederereg (b) Outeursreg (c) Uitvindings- en modellereg (d) Handelsmerkreg (e) Planttellersreg (f) Mededingingsreg

Intellektuele goedere, nuwe tegnologieë en innovering 803 (IGZ 802)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme LLM Intellektuelegoederereg (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Privaatreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Die volgende aspekte sal aangespreek word:

- (a) Wet op Patente no. 57 van 1978
- (b) Wet op Modelle 195 van 1993
- (c) Wet op Planttellersregte no. 15 van 1976
- (d) Geskiedenis van die reg aangaande patente en modelle
- (e) Patent-verwante internasionale konvensies.
- (f) Voldoening van SA wetgewing aan internasionale norme
- (g) Registreerbaarheid van patente en modelle
- (h) Capita selecta insluitend: geldigheid; uitleg van spesifikasies; inbreukmaking; wysiging en korrigering; verpligte lisensies; konvensie-aansoeke en uitputting van regte.

Intellektuele goedere, handelsname en reklame 803 (IGZ 803)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme LLM Intellektuelegoederereg (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Privaatreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Die volgende aspekte sal aangespreek word:

- (a) Die Wet op Handelsmerke no. 194 van 1993
 - (b) Die Handelsmerke-wet no. 17 van 1941.
 - (c) Die Wet op Nagemaakte Goedere no. 37 van 1997
 - (d) Die verhouding tussen geregistreerde en ongeregistreerde handelsmerke
 - (e) Handelsname en handelsmerke
 - (f) Reklame en handelsmerke
 - (g) Die verhouding tussen handelsmerkgewing en handelsmerke
 - (h) Handelsmerkverwante internasionale konvensies
 - (i) Voldoening van SA wetgeving aan internationale norme.
 - (j) Capita selecta insluitende: regstreerbaarheid en geldigheid; inbreukmaking; wysiging en korrigering.
 - (k) Siviele remedies vir inbreukmaking van intellektuelegoedereregte.
 - (l) Strafregtelike remedies vir inbreukmaking van intellektuelegoedereregte.

Intellektuele goedere, skeppende bedrywe en uiting van idees 804 (IGZ 804)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Intellekturenlegoederereg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Die volgende aspekte sal aangespreek word:

- (a) Outeursregwet 98 van 1978
 - (b) Wet op die Beskerming van Voordraers 11 of 1967
 - (c) Wet op die Registrasie van Outeursreg in Rolprente 62 of 1977
 - (d) Skeppende bedrywe en die reg
 - (e) Skeppende uitdrukking en die reg
 - (f) Outeursreg-verwante internasionale konvensies.
 - (g) Voldoening van SA wetgeing aan internasionale norme.
 - (h) Capita selecta insluitend: vereistes vir en verlening van outeursreg; omvang van en uitsonderings op outeursreg; inbreukmaking op outeursreg.

Internasionale humanit  e req en menseregte in milit  re operasies 801 (IHM 801)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads



Modulekrediete	30.00
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

- (a) Die toepaslikheid van internasionale menseregte (IMR) en internasionale humanitêre reg (IHR)
- (b) Basiese beginsels van IMR en IHR
- (c) Interaksie, integrasie van en konflik tussen IMR en IHR
- (d) Uitvoering en afdwinging van IMR en IHR
- (e) Die verhouding van IMR en IHR tot ander gebiede binne internasionale reg
- (f) Vryheidsontneming (aanhouding) binne IMR en IHL
- (g) Die gebruik van geweld en IMR en IHL.

Internasionale insolvensiereg 801 (IIL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Insolvensiereg (Gedoseer) LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Die module behels 'n capita selecta uit aktuele aspekte met betrekking tot internasionale insolvensiereg. Aspekte wat behandel word sluit in: (a) Moderne tendense en ontwikkelings in insolvensiereg (b) Hedendaagse kwessies in internasionale insolvensiereg (c) Transnasionale insolvensieregstelsels in Suid-Afrika en in sekere ander jurisdiksies

Internasionale privaatrecht 410 (IPR 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied



Departement	Privaatreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Teoretiese en historiese agtergrond (b) Konseptuele probleme (c) Vasstelling van vreemde reg (d) Konfliktereëls vir die vasstelling van 'n toepaslike norm van die (i) familiereg (ii) kontraktereg (iii) deliktereg (iv) sakereg (v) erfreg (e) Erkenning en afdwinging van vreemde vonnisse

Internasionale reg 410 (IPW 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	10.00
-----------------------	-------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Publiekreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Die aard en geskiedenis van internasionale reg (b) Bronne van internasionale reg (c) Internasionale reg in munisipale reg (d) Internasionale regspersoonlikheid (e) Grondgebied (f) Jurisdiksie, internasionale misdade en immuniteit (g) Internasionale menseregte (h) Staatsaanspreeklikheid

Insolvensiereg 310 (ISR 310)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	10.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
------------------	-----------------------------------

Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
---------------------	---

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Algemene inleiding en geskiedkundige agtergrond (b) Die proses van sekwestrasie (c) Gevolge van sekwestrasie (d) Vernietigbare en nietige regshandelinge (e) 'n Oorsig van die bereddering van insolvente boedels (f) Akkoord, rehabilitasie en misdrywe (g) Likwidasie van insolvente maatskappye en beslote korporasies

Insolvensiereg 801 (ISR 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------



Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Insolvensiereg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module handel oor aspekte van die volgende onderwerpe: (a) Die aard en doel van die insolvensiereg met verwysing na die invorderingsproses (b) Die aanwending van die opbrengs en kontribusiepligtigheid (c) Sekwestrasie- en rehabilitasie- aansoeke (d) Die bates van die insolvente boedel (e) Die bates van die solvente gade (f) Onuitgevoerde kontrakte (g) Vernietigbare transaksies (h) Akkoord

Internasionale arbeidsreg 802 (ITA 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Arbeidsreg (Gedoseer)
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module handel oor aspekte van internasionale arbeidsreg en sluit in:

- (a) Internasionale instrumente (ILO en EU)
- (b) Diensgelykheid
- (c) Beëindiging van dienskontrakte
- (d) Kollektiewe beding en stakings

Gevorderde inkomstebelassingreg 801 (ITL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg



Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2
---------------------------	--------------------------

Module-inhoud

- (a) Die basiese beginsels van bruto inkomste (b) Spesifieke insluitings in bruto inkomste – rente, tantième, ens
(c) Algemene beginsels van toelaatbare aftrekkings (d) Voorbeeld van toelaatbare en nietoelaatbare aftrekkings en ontdrukingshuur, verbeterings, tantième, ens (e) Belastingvermyding en -ontduiking soos van toepassing onder die Inkomstebelastingwet (f) Beswaar en appèlprosedures

Individuele arbeidsreg 801 (IVL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Arbeidsreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	---

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

Gevorderde studie van:

- (a) Dienskontrak: essentialia en verpligte van partye
(b) Toepassing en bestek van Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge van 1995
(c) Onbillike arbeidspraktyke
(d) Onbillike ontslag
(e) Afleggings en oordrag van dienskontrakte

Regsleer 110 (JUR 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	15.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	BA Regte BCom Regte LLB Regseleerdheid
------------------	--

Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
---------------------	---

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	4 seminare per week, 1 tutoriaal per week, 4 lesings per week
------------------	---

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Regsleer
--------------------	----------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte Die module bevat beide `n teoretiese- en vaardighede-komponent. Alle elemente hieronder beskryf behels konseptuele kennis gekombineer met praktiese toepassing.

GRONDIGGENDE REGSFILOSOFIESE ASPEKTE VAN REG/DIE REG IN DIE ALGEMEEN (a)`n Eerstejaar-definisie van reg/die reg (b) Die verband tussen reg en die samelewing, reg en geskiedenis, reg en politiek, reg en taal (c) Wat dit behels om `n regstudent of regsgeleerde in Suid-Afrika te wees (d) Inleiding tot verskillende perspektiewe op die reg **DIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE REGSISTEEM EN DIE HISTORIESE ONTWIKKELING DAARVAN BRONNE VAN DIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE REG EN DIE HISTORIESE ONTWIKKELING DAARVAN** (a) Inleiding tot die eienskappe en komponente van die Suid-Afrikaanse regsisteem (b) Gemengde regsisteme (c) Die Suid-Afrikaanse grondwet en die historiese ontwikkeling daarvan Inheemse reg en die historiese ontwikkeling daarvan (d) Die gemenerg en die historiese ontwikkeling daarvan (e) Regspraak, wetgewing en ander bronre van moderne Suid-Afrikaanse reg (f) Toepassing van die bronre van die reg op `n feitestel en gebruik van die bronre van die reg om `n jurisprudensiële vraag te beantwoord.

BOGENOEMDE INHOUD VORM DIE BASIS VIR DIE VAARDIGHED-KOMPONENT, WAT AKADEMIESE GELETTERDHEIDSVAARDIGHED INSUIT: (a) Navorsing in die biblioteek (b) Die vind, lees en toepassing van die bronre van die reg; (c) Die lees, verstaan en opsom van tekste met regsonderwerpe; (d) Die ontleding, kritisering en verbetering (redigering) van skryfwerk oor die reg in `n teoretiese sin (e) Die skryf van `n goed-gestruktureerde paragraaf of opstel oor regsprobleme en regs - of regshistoriese onderwerpe

Regsleer 120 (JUR 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	BA Regte BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	1 tutoriaal per week, 4 lesings per week, 4 seminare per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte BASIESE BEGINSELS VAN DIE: (a) Verbintenisreg (kontrakte en delikte) (b) Strafreg (c) Siviele Prosesreg (d) Strafprosesreg (e) Bewysreg. TOEGANG TOT GEREQTIGHEID (a) Howe en alternatiewe dispuitbeslegting (b) Regsprofessie (c) Toegang tot gereqtigheid en die bevordering daarvan in Suid-Afrika (die beginsel, probleme, verteenwoordiging in strafake, rol van verskillende organisasies, ens) BOGENOEMDE INHOUD VORM DIE GRONDSLAK VAN DIE VAARDIGHED-KOMPONENT, WAT AKADEMIESE GELETTERDHEIDSVAARDIGHED INSUIT: (a) Die opstel van 'n eenvoudige kontrak wat op 'n feitestel gebaseer is (b) Die lees, verstaan en opsom van 'n hofsaak wat op die deliktereg gebaseer is en toepassing van die beginsels van argument en logika op die hofsaak (c) Die opsom, ontleding, kritisering en verbetering van 'n regsteks te make met die bewysreg (d) Die verstaan en toepassing van die beginsels van hoofondervraging, kruisondervraging en herondervraging op 'n feitestel met die oog op deelname aan 'n skynhof of debat

Regsleer 310 (JUR 310)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BA Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA met spesialisering in Regte 'n Oorsig van die belangrikste regsfilosofiese benaderings, onder ander die positivisme, natuurreg, realisme, kritiese regsteorie, moderne en postmoderne benaderings. Die teoretiese en praktiese waarde van hierdie benaderings word in 'n postapartheidkonteks ondersoek.

Regsleer 420 (JUR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Die module fokus op verskeie regsbenederings insluitende filosofiese perspektiewe; kritiese teorie; en ander inter- en trans-dissiplinêre perspektiewe op die reg en hul reaksie op en verhouding tot hedendaagse kwessies.

Kinderreg 410 (KID 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Die status van kinders in die Suid-Afrikaanse reg (b) Die grondwetlike beskerming van kinders (c) Algemene beginsels van die Children's Act 38 of 2005 (d) Ouerlike verantwoordelikhede en regte (e) Kinderhowe (f) Aanneming en alternatiewe sorg (g) Internasionale dokumente met betrekking tot kinderregte (h) Internasionale aanneming en ontvoering (i) Kinders en die strafregstelsel

Kommersiële reg 110 (KRG 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BCom Beleggingsbestuur BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe BCom Rekeningkundige Wetenskappe BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	1 tutoriaal per week, 2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Algemene inleiding. Algemene kontraktereg: inleiding tot die kontraktereg; wilsooreenstemming; handelingsbevoegdheid; juridiese en fisiese uitvoerbaarheid; formaliteit; partye tot die kontrak, voorwaardes en verwante regsaspekte, besondere bedinge en uitleg van kontrakte; kontrakbreuk en beëindiging van kontraktuele verhoudinge.



Kommersiële reg 120 (KRG 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BCom Beleggingsbestuur BCom Ekon en Bestuurswetenskappe BCom Rekeningkundige Wetenskappe BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	KRG 110
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Koopreg; huurreg; kredietooreenkomste; verteenwoordigingsreg; sekerheidstelling.

Kommersiële reg 200 (KRG 200)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	24.00
Programme	BCom Rekeningkundige Wetenskappe BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	KRG 120
Kontaktyd	3 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

Maatskappyereg; reg insake beslote korporasies; vennootskapsreg; arbeidsreg; arbitrasie- en vervoerreg; versekeringsreg; verhandelbare dokumente; insolvensiereg; erf- en trustreg.

Kriminologie 110 (KRM 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00



BA
BA Regte
BA Tale
BA Verlengde program
Programme
BDiv
BIS Inligtingkunde
BSW Maatskaplike Werk
BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels
LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Diensmodules Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Maatskaplike Werk en Kriminologie

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Deel 1: Fundamentele kriminologie

'n Algemene inleiding tot kriminologie word verskaf. 'n Oorsig van die faktore wat tot misdaad bydra, forensiese kriminologie en forensiese kriminalistiek word ondersoek.

Deel 2: Geweldsmisdaad

Verskeie tipes geweldsmisdade geniet aandag in hierdie afdeling.

Kriminologie 120 (KRM 120)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 12.00

BA
BA Regte
BA Tale
BA Verlengde program
Programme
BDiv
BIS Inligtingkunde
BSW Maatskaplike Werk
BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels
LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Diensmodules Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes KRM 110

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Maatskaplike Werk en Kriminologie

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2



Module-inhoud

Deel 1: Penologie

Aandag word gegee aan die rolspelers in die kriminele regstelsel, naamlik die polisie, howe en korreksies.

Deel 2: Misdaadvoorkoming en -beheer

Die aard en omvang van misdaad, teorieë ter verklaring van misdadige gedrag en misdaadvoorkoming en -beheer word ondersoek.

Die twee afdelings word nie noodwendig in chronologiese volgorde aangebied nie.

Besondere kontrakte 220 (KTH 220)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	BA Regte BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	4 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Koopreg (b) Huurreg (c) Verteenwoordigingsreg (d) Borgkontrak (e) Werkaannemingsreg

Kontraktereg 211 (KTR 211)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	BA Regte BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	1 tutoriaal per week, 4 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Algemene beginsels van die verbintenisreg (b) Totstandkoming van die kontrak (c) Inhoud van die kontrak (d) Interpretasie van skriftelike kontrakte (e) Kontrakbreuk (f) Remedies vir kontrakte (g) Beëindiging van kontraktuele verhoudings (h) Opstel van kontrakte

Inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg 420 (KUB 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BSc Inligting- en Kennisstelsels LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	5 praktiese sessies per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Inleiding tot die studie van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg: - Die plek van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg in die regstelsel - Die aard en omvang van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg - Bronne van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg - Ontstaan en invloed van die Internet (b) Regulering van die Internet: - Nasionaal / Internasionaal - Jurisdiksie oor die Internet (c) Aspekte van die intellektuelegoederereg en die Internet (d) Elektroniese kommersiële aktiwiteite en die Internet: - Aspekte van jurisdiksie en kontraksluiting - Databeskerming en enkripsie - Aanspreeklikheid van Internet-diensverskaffers (e) Advertering op die Internet (f) Strafregtelike aspekte in van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg (g) Grondwetlike aspekte in van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg: - Die reg op privaatheid/vryheid van spraak/inligting

Inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg 780 (KUB 780)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	KRG 110 of BER 210 of BER 310 of BER 410
Kontaktyd	1 lesing per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2



Module-inhoud

a) Inleiding tot die studie van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg: – Die plek van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg in die regstelsel – Die aard en omvang van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg – Bronne van inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg – Ontstaan en invloed van die Internet b) Regulering van die Internet: – Nasional/Internasional – Jurisdiksie oor die Internet c) Aspekte van die intellektuelegoederereg en die Internet d) Elektroniese kommersiële aktiwiteite en die Internet: – Aspekte van jurisdiksie en kontraksluiting – Databeskerming en enkripsie – Aanspreeklikheid van Internet-diensverskaffers – Verbruikersbeskerming e) Strafregtelike aspekte in die inligting- en kommunikasietegnologieruimte f) Grondwetlike aspekte in die inligting- en kommunikasietegnologieruimte: – Die reg op privaatheid/vryheid van spraak/inligting

Inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg 802 (KUB 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module bied studente 'n gedetailleerde kennis en begrip van die onderliggende teorie en diverse bepalings van toepaslike internasjonale en plaaslike wetgewing, sowel as praktiese leiding in die toepassing daarvan. Die volgende aspekte word binne die konteks van gevorde kuberreg inligting- en kommunikasietegnologiereg behandel: (a) Algemene inleiding tot internasjonale en plaaslike inligtingtegnologiereg (b) Algemene beginsels van internasjonale en plaaslike elektroniese kontraksluiting (c) Capita selecta uit die elektroniese doen van sake: aanlyndobbelyar, vendusies en die verkoop van beperkte goedere, elektroniese betalingsmetodes en digitale hantering van banksake/finansiële dienste (d) Verbruikersbeskerming (e) Privaatheid en databeskerming (f) Vryheid van spraak op die Internet (g) Kubermisdaad (h) Elektroniese uitdagings vir kopiereg (i) Domeinnaamregulering, -beheer en geskilbeslewing (j) Internetdiensverskaffer (IDV)-regte, -pligte en -aanspreeklikheid

Reg insake banke en finansiële instellings 410 (LBF 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsegeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg



Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

* Vir LLB (a) Reg insake geselekteerde finansiële instellings (b) Bankreg (c) Versekeringsreg

Likwidasie en ondernemingsredding 802 (LBR 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Insolvenciesreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	--------------------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

(a) Reëlings en skikkings ingevolge artikel 311 van die Maatskappywet 61 van 1973

(b) Aanvang en gevolge van die likwidasie van maatskappye en beslote korporasies

(c) Bereddering van insolvente boedels en die opstel van likwidasie- en distribusierekenings

(d) Geregtelike bestuur en ander besigheidsreddingsmeganismes

Proefskrif: Regte 990 (LLD 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	360.00
-----------------------	--------

Programme	LLD
------------------	-----

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
--------------------	------------------------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar
---------------------------	------

Verhandeling: Regsgeleerdheid 890 (LLM 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	200.00
-----------------------	--------

Programme	LLM
------------------	-----

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
--------------------	------------------------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar
---------------------------	------



Effektereg 410 (LOC 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Regsbeginnels ten opsigte van die regulering van die primêre effektemarkte (b) Regsbeginnels ten opsigte van sekondêre effektemarkte

Gevorderde bewysreg 802 (LOE 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Prosesreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Die module bestaan uit 'n capita selecta van aktuele aspekte met betrekking tot die bewysreg. Aspekte wat behandel word sluit in: (a) Die bepaling van relevansie en die feitebevindingsproses: problematiese aspekte (b) Bewysregtelike aspekte van vonnisoplegging met spesifieke verwysing na die rol van die gedragswetenskappe (c) Deskundige getuies en die "hired gun"- verskynsel (d) 'n Grondwetlike perspektief tov die privilegie teen selfinkriminasie (e) Spesifieke aspekte van die Wet op Elektroniese Kommunikasie en Transaksies (f) Bewysregtelike aspekte van die Wet op Seksuele Misdrywe

Law and sustainable development 801 (LRD 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	No prerequisites.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied



Departement Regsleer

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

This module is an introduction to the Law and Sustainable Development discipline. Using a “systems” approach, the module exposes students to the complexities of development given globalisation, the separation of powers, and international public interest / human rights law. Three core subsystems (politics, economics and law) are considered, to make the case for a multidisciplinary but integrated development model. In this model, the law, judiciary and legal practitioners play a primary role to galvanise and shape development policy and a secondary role to redress infractions and omissions. Students will consider development in a post-WWII context and the paradigms that have shaped the thinking, policies, programmes and practices adopted by nation states to advance the aspirations and legal obligations set out in international, regional and national human rights instruments. The module content includes:

- i. Development in a Post-World War II context;
- ii. Institutional economics;
- iii. Foreign investment and Law and Sustainable Development; and
- iv. Practical considerations in Law and Sustainable Development.

Wêreldperspektiewe op die reg, geregtigheid en ontwikkeling 802 (LRD 802)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme
[LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte \(Gedoseer\)](#)
[LLM Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid \(Gedoseer\)](#)
[MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte \(Gedoseer\)](#)
[MPhil Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid \(Gedoseer\)](#)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Regsleer

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module handel oor die volgende aspekte: (a) Poststrukturele/postmoderne regsteorie (b) Postkoloniale regsteorie (c) Feministiese regsteorie (d) Toepassing binne 'n ontwikkelingskonteks

Effektereg 801 (LRR 801)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme [LLM Korporatiewe Reg \(Gedoseer\)](#)

Voorvereistes Moet toelatingstoets slaag

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week



Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Handelsreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module handel oor aspekte van die volgende onderwerpe: (a) Aandele en skuldbriewe (b) Kapitaalreëls (c) Verkryging van kapitaal en kwasi-aandele (d) Sekondêre markte

Toegepaste internasionale reg 801 (MCL 801)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme LLM Internasionale Lug-, Ruimte- en Telekommunikasiereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Die module handel oor die beginsels van internasionale reg op 'n gevorderde vlak. Dit fokus op teoretiese vraagstukke rondom die bronne van die reg en die verhouding tussen nasionale en internasionale reg. Dit spreek voorts nuwe ontwikkelinge binne die internasionale reg aan en ondersoek hoe dit manifesteer in die veranderende inhoud van soewereiniteit en regionale integrasie.

Mediareg 420 (MDR 420)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Capita selecta uit die media- en kommunikasiereg binne die raamwerk van die Grondwet, insluitend: a) Die filosofiese grondslae en geskiedenis van vryheid van spraak, en die rol van die media in 'n demokrasie b) Artikel 16 van die Grondwet, en die beperkings op vryheid van uitdrukking c) Regsvergelykende oorsig van vryheid van spraak in die VSA, Kanada en Duitsland d) Laster (insluitend "on-line defamation") e) Privaatheid f) Joernalistieke privilegie in die Suid-Afrikaanse reg g) Regulering van die advertensiewese h) Die Films en Publikasiewet 1996 i) Kinderpornografie

Multidissiplinêre menseregte 801 (MHR 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

'n Kombinasie van ten minste sewe van die volgende temas: (a) Die staat, demokrasie en menseregte (b) Internasionale betrekkinge en menseregte (c) Geskiedenis van menseregte, insluitend "grassroots narratives" (d) Menseregte in die visuele media (kuns en film) (e) Menseregte in die letterkunde (f) Menseregte feite-vasstelling en verslagdoening; menseregte en joernalistiek (g) Menseregte en MIV/Vigs (h) Medisyne, mediese etiek en menseregte (i) Burgerlike samelewing; sosiale bewegings en menseregte (j) Armoede en menseregte (k) Globalisering en menseregte (l) Menseregte en sosiale verandering (m) Navorsing in die sosiale wetenskap en menseregte (n) Tradisie, godsdiens en menseregte (o) Gender en menseregte (p) Oorbruggende en versoenende geregtigheid

Maatskappyreg 801 (MKR 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Korporatiewe Reg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Moet toelatingstoets slaag
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

Hierdie module handel oor aspekte van die volgende onderwerpe: (a) Die maatskappybegrip (b) Vermoë en verteenwoordiging van die maatskappy (c) Pligte van die maatskappydirekteur (d) Minderheidsbeskerming

Miniverhandeling 800 (MND 800)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	100.00
	LLM Arbeidsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Bankreg (Gedoseer) LLM Boedelreg (Gedoseer) LLM Familiereg (Gedoseer) LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Insolvensiereg (Gedoseer) LLM Intellekturegoederereg (Gedoseer) LLM Internasionale Lug-, Ruimte- en Telekommunikasiereg (Gedoseer) LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer) LLM Kinderreg (Gedoseer) LLM Kontraktereg (Gedoseer) LLM Korporatiewe Reg (Gedoseer) LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) LLM Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer) LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer) LLM Prosesreg (Gedoseer) LLM Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer) LLM Sosio-ekonomiese Regte (Gedoseer) LLM Staats- en Administratiefreg (Gedoseer) LLM Verbruikersbeskermingsreg (Gedoseer) MPhil Mediese Reg en Etiek (Gedoseer) MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer) MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer) MPhil Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer)
Programme	RHP 801 en RHP 803
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar



Module-inhoud

(a) Die student moet 'n navorsingsvoorstel gedurende die eerste jaar van registrasie ten opsigte van die LLM-graad by sy/haar studieleier inhandig alvorens daar begin kan word met die skryf van die miniverhandeling. (b) 'n Miniverhandeling (MND 800) moet bestaan uit 13 000 tot 15 000 woorde insluitend die voetnotas maar die inhoudsopgawe en die bibliografie uitgesluit. Die miniverhandeling moet by die promotor ingehandig word nie later nie as Augustus van die tweede jaar van registrasie vir die LLM-graad. Die miniverhandeling moet handel oor die vakinhou van een of 'n kombinasie van die LLM-modules waarvoor die student geregistreer is. 'n Versoek ten opsigte van die verlenging van die tydperk vir indiening van die miniverhandeling kan slegs deur die Dekaan verleen word, op aanbeveling van die LLM-komitee.

Miniverhandeling 802 (MND 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	100.00
Programme	LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) LLM Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	NRM 801 en RHP 803
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

(a) Die student moet 'n navorsingsvoorstel gedurende die eerste jaar van registrasie ten opsigte van die LLM-graad by sy/haar studieleier inhandig alvorens daar begin kan word met die skryf van die miniverhandeling. (b) 'n Miniverhandeling (MND 802) moet bestaan uit 18 000 tot 20 000 woorde insluitend die voetnotas maar die inhoudsopgawe en die bibliografie uitgesluit. Die miniverhandeling moet by die promotor ingehandig word nie later nie as Augustus van die tweede jaar van registrasie vir die LLM-graad. Die miniverhandeling moet handel oor die vakinhou van een of 'n kombinasie van die LLM-modules waarvoor die student geregistreer is. 'n Versoek ten opsigte van die verlenging van die tydperk vir indiening van die miniverhandeling kan slegs deur die Dekaan verleen word, op aanbeveling van die LLM-komitee.

Miniverhandeling 803 (MND 803)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	130.00
Programme	LLM Internasionale Handels- en Beleggingsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	RHP 801 en RHP 803
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar



Module-inhoud

(a) Die student moet 'n navorsingsvoorstel gedurende die eerste jaar van registrasie tov die LLM-graad by sy/haar studieleier inhandig alvorens daar begin kan word met die skryf van die miniverhandeling. (b) 'n Miniverhandeling (MND 803) moet bestaan uit 23 000 tot 25 000 woorde insluitend die voetnotas maar die inhoudsopgawe en die bibliografie uitgesluit. Die miniverhandeling moet by die promotor ingehandig word nie later nie as Augustus van die tweede jaar van registrasie vir die LLM-graad. Die miniverhandeling moet handel oor die vakinhoud van een of 'n kombinasie van die LLM-modules waarvoor die student geregistreer is. 'n Versoek ten opsigte van die verlenging van die tydperk vir indiening van die miniverhandeling kan slegs deur die Dekaan verleen word, op aanbeveling van die LLM-komitee.

Miniverhandeling 804 (MND 804)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	70.00
Programme	LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	RHP 801 en RHP 803
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

(a) Die student moet 'n navorsingsvoorstel gedurende die tweede jaar van registrasie vir die LLM graad by sy/haar studieleier inhandig alvorens daar met die skryf van die miniverhandeling begin kan word. (b) 'n Miniverhandeling (MND 804) van minstens 15 000 woorde insluitende die voetnotas maar uitgesluit die inhoudsopgawe en die bibliografie, word vereis. Die miniverhandeling moet nie later nie as Augustus van die tweede jaar van registrasie vir die LLM-program by die studieleier ingehandig word. Die miniverhandeling moet handel oor die vakinhoud van een of 'n kombinasie van die LLM-modules waarvoor die student geregistreer is. 'n Versoek ten opsigte van die verlenging van die tydperk vir indiening van die miniverhandeling kan slegs deur die Dekaan verleen word, op aanbeveling van die LLM-komitee.

Verhandeling: Regte 890 (MPI 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	200.00
Programme	MPhil
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud



Huweliksgoederereg 802 (MPL 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Aspekte van die handves van menseregte en familiereg (b) Mediasie in die egskeidingsreg (c) Aspekte van regsevolge van egskeiding tussen gades (d) Nuwe ontwikkelinge in die huweliksreg

Munisipale reg 410 (MRG 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Inleiding: algemene beginsels van plaaslike regering (b) Die transformasie van plaaslike regering (c) Die status en doelstellings van, en uitdagings vir plaaslike regering (d) Regsaard en verpligte van munisipaliteit (e) Samewerkende regering (f) Nuwe institusionele modelle vir plaaslike regering (g) Afbakening van jurisdiksies van plaaslike regerings (h) Samestelling en verkiesing van plaaslike regeringstrukture (i) Die rol van tradisionele leiers binne plaaslike regering (j) Magte en bevoegdhede (k) Politieke strukture (l) Munisipale dienste en ander funksionele aktiwiteite (m) Menslike hulpbronne en arbeidsregtelike kwessies (n) Munisipale finansies en fiskale bestuur (o) Ontwikkeling, beplanning en unieke plaaslike regeringsaangeleenthede

Verhandeling: Menseregte 890 (MRT 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	200.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar



Proefskrif en mondelinge verdediging: Menseregte 990 (MRT 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	400.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Navorsingsmetodologie vir menseregte 801 (NRM 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	5.00
Programme	LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) LLM Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

In hierdie module word gefokus op aspekte van menseregtenavorsing, -bewusmaking, -feitevinding en -onderrig.

Ondernemingsreg 320 (ODR 320)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Programme	BCom Regte LLB Regsegeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	3 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BCom in regte (a) Maatskappyereg (b) Reg insake beslote korporasies (c) Venootskapsreg



Omgewingsreg 410 (OMR 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Die aard en omvang van omgewingsreg (b) Die Grondwet en die omgewing (c) Raamwerkwetgewing oor die omgewing (d) Beplanningsreg (e) Omgewingsimpakstudies (f) Waterreg (g) Besoedelingsbeheer en afvalbestuur (h) Mynwese en energiebronne (i) Biodiversiteit en die beskerming van woude, plante en wilde diere (j) Erfenishulpbronne (k) Lewende mariene hulpbronne

Onderwysreg 420 (ONR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Inleiding tot die aard en rol van onderwysreg (b) Die fundamentele reg op onderwys en ander grondwetlike beginsels relevant in die onderwys (c) Sekere besondere regte van studente, leerders, ouers en opvoeders (d) Basiese regsbeginsels van onderwysbestuur in openbare skole (e) Basiese regsbeginsels by tersiêre onderwys (f) Ander tersaaklike dele van die onderwysreg

Postapartheid regsfilosofie 801 (PAJ 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) LLM Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer) LLM Sosio-ekonomiese Regte (Gedoseer) MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) MPhil Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer)



Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Die module deel met die volgende aspekte: (a) Transformatiewe grondwetlikheid (b) Postapartheid jurisprudensie (c) Reg, geheue, versoening en herstel

Publiekreg 200 (PBL 200)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	20.00
Programme	BA Regte BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB, BA met spesialisering in regte; BAdmin en BCom regte (a) Inleiding tot staatsregteorieë (b) Basiese beginsels: die reg, die staat en die individu (c) Historiese ontwikkeling van die Suid-Afrikaanse staatsreg (d) Verskillende elemente van 'n staat (e) Bronne van die Suid-Afrikaanse staatsreg (f) Die grondliggende bepalings, die regsorte en die simbole van die Suid-Afrikaanse staat (g) Samewerkende regering (h) Die nasionale wetgewende gesag (i) Die president en die nasionale uitvoerende gesag (j) Proviniale regering (k) Die regsprekende gesag (l) Die Suid-Afrikaanse Handves van Regte: Geskiedenis van menseregte in Suid-Afrika, regsfilosofiese en politieke perspektiewe op menseregte, toepassing, beregbaarheid en uitleg van menseregte, jurisdiksie, procedures en remedies, beperking van menseregte, ontleding van geselekteerde menseregte (m) Staatsinstellings ter ondersteuning van grondwetlike demokrasie (n) Die openbare administrasie (o) Die Suid-Afrikaanse veiligheidsdienste (p) Algemene bepalings

Publiekreg 310 (PBL 310)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.



Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BAdmin 'n Oorsig van geregtelike hersiening van administratiewe optrede in die lig van die Grondwet en die Wet op die Bevordering van Administratiewe Geregtigheid 3 van 2000, met besondere klem op die omvang van die toepassingsgebied van geregtelike hersiening en die gronde vir geregtelike hersiening.

Publiekreg 320 (PBL 320)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Die historiese ontwikkeling en teorie van internasionale reg (b) Bronne van die internasionale reg (c) Gebied (d) Internasionale regspersoonlikheid (e) Jurisdiksie, immunitet van jurisdiksie en uitlewering (f) Onafhanklike vakgebiede van internasionale reg en die verantwoordelikheid van state (g) Beslegting van internasionale geskille (h) Internasionale reg in Suid-Afrikaanse munisipale reg

Publiekreg 410 (PBL 410)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 3 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Inleiding tot die strafreg: (a) Strafreg en die regsisteem (b) Strafreg en die deliktereg (c) Begrippe 'strafreg' en 'misdaad' (d) Geskiedenis en bronne van die strafreg (e) Determinisme en die Indeterminisme (f) Doel en funksie van die strafreg en misdade (g) Indeling van die strafreg en misdade Algemene beginsels van die strafreg: die misdaadvoreistes: (a) Legaliteit (b) Handeling (c) Wederregtelikheid (d) Toerekeningsvatbaarheid (e) Skuld (f) Meervoudige verwere

Publiekreg 420 (PBL 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	3 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Spesifieke misdade: (a) Poging, uitlokking en sameswering (b) Deelneming en begunstiging (c) Misdade teen die lewe (d) Misdade teen die liggaamlike integriteit en ouerlike gesagsregte (e) Misdade teen die goeie naam en waardigheid (f) Misdade teen die vermoë en wilsvryheid (g) Misdade teen die geslagslewe en huwelikslewe (h) Misdade teen die openbare sedes en godsdienstige gevoelens (i) Misdade teen die regspiegeling en amp (j) Misdade teen die staat Strafvoering: (a) Straftheorieë (b) Strafvorme

Teorie en praktyk van mediese reg en mediese etiek 811 (PBL 811)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

The topics covered include:(a) Historical, philosophical and foundational aspects of medical law and ethics, in general, and with specific reference to the doctor-patient-hospital relationship (b) Basic concepts in medical law and ethics, in general, and with specific reference to informed consent, medical confidentiality, capacity, medical paternalism and patient autonomy. (c) The specific interface between medical law and medical ethics

Toegang tot gesondheidsorg en mediesewanpraktyk-litigasie 812 (PBL 812)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
--------------	----------



Modulekrediete	30.00
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module word slegs in Engels aangebied.

In this module a multidisciplinary

approach is adopted and the topics include the following: (a) Justice in the allocation of health resources, access to health care and healthcare insurance (b) The nature, scope and incidences of medical malpractice litigation in South Africa (c) The nature and scope of damages and compensation for medical negligence (d) Grounds of justification for medical interventions and other general defences in medical law (e) The various causes of action in medical malpractice litigation (f) Vulnerable patients (inclusive of children, the mentally ill/disabled and the elderly) and medical malpractice litigation (g) Allied healthcare practitioners (inclusive of nurses, psychologists, traditional healers etc) and medical malpractice (h) The role of telemedicine and e-health in medical malpractice (i) Reform of medical malpractice law (j) The drafting/assessment of pleadings in context of medical malpractice litigation

Regs-mediese kwessies 813 (PBL 813)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	MPhil Mediese Reg en Etiiek (Gedoseer)
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

In this module, specific aspects of medico-legal issues are discussed. Specific topics include: (a) A legal analysis of clinical medical research and practice (b) Analysing the application of mental healthcare law and practice in South Africa (c) The status and application of end-of-life-decisions and living wills (d) A legal analysis of organ procurement and transplantation (e) The nature, scope and application of forensic pathology services, also in context of sexual offences, “unnatural deaths” and inquest legislation (f) A legal analysis of human procreation (inclusive of artificial insemination, stem cell research, surrogacy and genetics) (g) Environmental issues and medical law (h) Intellectual property rights and medical law: access to patented and generic medicine

Aspekte van privaatreg met betrekking tot kinders 801 (PLC 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)



Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Capita selecta uit enige van die volgende: (a) Privaatregtelike status van kinders in Suid-Afrika (b) Ouer-kind-verhouding (c) Kinderregte en ouerlike verantwoordelikhede (d) Aanneming en alternatiewe sorg (e) Reprouktiewe regte en die reg op gesondheidsorg (f) Teorieë met betrekking tot kinderregte

Praktiese regskunde 400 (PRR 400)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	20.00
Voorvereistes	Voornemende studente moet aansoek tot toelating tot hierdie module doen
Kontaktyd	1 lesing per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Praktiese regswerk volgens 'n diensrooster in die Universiteit se Regskliniek gedurende die akademiese jaar, wat konsultasies met kliënte, die opstel van pleitstukke en die bywoning van verhore insluit. (b) Besprekingsklasse oor sake wat in die Regskliniek hanteer word (c) Taakopdragte

Personereg 110 (PSR 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BA Regte BCom Regte LLB Regseleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe Fakulteit Geesteswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in Regte Die regstreëls in verband met die ontstaan, privaatregtelike status en tot-niet-gaan van 'n natuurlike persoon of regsubjek.

Internasionale humanit  re reg 420 (PUR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB

- (a) Wat is internasionale humanit  re reg (oorlogsreg)?: die onderskeid tussen ius ad bellum en ius in bello
- (b) Historiese ontwikkeling en die bronne van internasionale humanit  re reg
- (c) Verskillende tipes gewapende konflik: die onderskeid tussen internasionale en nie-internasionale gewapende konflik
- (d) Die onderskeid tussen oorlogvoerendes en burgerlikes
- (e) Die krygsgevangenestatus van oorlogvoerendes: soldate, spioene, huursoldate en guerrillas
- (f) Optredes tydens gewapende konflik: juridiese beperkings op die manier waarop oorlog gevoer mag word (insluitend die gebruik van sekere wapentuig en die teikens wat aangeval mag word)
- (g) Die onderskeid tussen volksmoord, misdade teen die mensdom en oorlogsmisdade
- (h) Wenners en verloorde: oorlog, internasionale politiek en die toepassing van internasionale humanit  re reg
- (i) Die beskerming van vroue en kinders tydens gewapende konflik
- (j) Vervolging van oorlogsmisdadigers; nasionale howe, ad hoc-tribunale (die ICTR en ICTY) en die Internasionale Strafhof (ICC)
- (k) Die nakoming van onwettige bevele en die aanspreeklikheid van bevelvoerders
- (l) Die rol van die internasionale komitee van die Rooikruis (ICRC)

Verhandeling: Publiekreg 890 (PUR 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	200.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Proefskrif en mondeline verdediging: Publiekreg 990 (PUR 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
--------------	----------



Modulekrediete	400.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Privaatreg 420 (PVR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Capita selecta uit enige van die volgende: (a) Verryking (b) Estoppel (c) Persoonlikheidsregte

Verhandeling: Privaatreg 890 (PVR 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	200.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Proefskrif en mondelinge verdediging: Privaatreg 990 (PVR 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	400.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Verhandeling: Regsleer 890 (RGS 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------



Modulekrediete	200.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Proefskrif en mondelinge verdediging: Regsleer 990 (RGS 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	400.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Navorsingsmetodologie 320 (RHP 320)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	5.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsleer
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB

Die module sluit die volgende in:

- (a) Hoe om 'n navorsingsprojek te beplan
- (b) Leesstrategieë en -tegnieke
- (c) Breë teoretiese benadering en metodologieë (Regsosiologie, Regspluralisme, Regsgeskiedenis, Regsvergelyking)
- (d) Verwysings, etiek van verwysing, aanbieding en taal
- (e) Hoe om 'n navorsingsvoorstel te skryf en algemene optrek van hoofstukke (Aangesien hierdie module 'n voorvereiste is om vir SKY 410 te registreer, is bywonning van al die sessies en 'n punt van minstens 50% vir die ingediende navorsingsvoorstel 'n vereiste ten einde die voorgeskrewe krediete te verwerf).

Navorsingsmetodologie 801 (RHP 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	5.00



- LLM Arbeidsreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Bankreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Boedelreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Familiereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Insolvensiereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Intellektuelegoederereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Internasionale Handels- en Beleggingsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer)
LLM Internasionale Lug-, Ruimte- en Telekommunikasiereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer)
LLM Kinderreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Kontraktereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Korporatiewe Reg (Gedoseer)
LLM Multidissiplinäre Menseregte (Gedoseer)
LLM Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer)
LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Prosesreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer)
LLM Sosio-ekonomiese Regte (Gedoseer)
LLM Staats- en Administratiefreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Verbruikersbeskermingsreg (Gedoseer)
MPhil Mediese Reg en Etiel (Gedoseer)
MPhil Multidissiplinäre Menseregte (Gedoseer)
MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer)
MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)
MPhil Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer)

Programme

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 8 seminare

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Regsleer

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Beplanning en organisering van 'n navorsingsprojek (b) Konsep navorsingsvoorstel: Hipotese en navorsingsvraag (c) Teorie in navorsing en metodologiese benaderings tot regsnavorsing (d) Taal (e) Verwysing en die etiek van verwysing (f) Konsephoofstukke en afronding

Navorsingsmetodologie 802 (RHP 802)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 5.00

Programme
LLM
MPhil

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.



Kontaktyd 40 seminare

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Regsleer

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 en Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Beplanning en organisering van 'n navorsingsprojek (b) Konsep navorsingsvoorstel: Hipotese en navorsingsvraag (c) Teorie in navorsing en metodologiese benaderings tot regsnavorsing (d) Taal (e) Verwysing en die etiek van verwysing (f) Konsephoofstukke en afronding (g) Substantiewe temas en regsnavorsing

Navorsingsvoorstel 803 (RHP 803)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 5.00

LLM Arbeidsreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Bankreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Boedelreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Familiereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Insolvensiereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Intellektuelegoederereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Internasionale Handels- en Beleggingsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer)
LLM Internasionale Lug-, Ruimte- en Telekommunikasiereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer)
LLM Kinderreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Kontraktereg (Gedoseer)
LLM Korporatiewe Reg (Gedoseer)
LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer)
LLM Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Ontginningsbedryfsreg in Afrika (Gedoseer)
LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Prosesreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer)
LLM Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)
LLM Sosio-ekonomiese Regte (Gedoseer)
LLM Staats- en Administratiefreg (Gedoseer)
LLM Verbruikersbeskermingsreg (Gedoseer)
MPhil Mediese Reg en Etiek (Gedoseer)
MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer)
MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer)
MPhil Ontginningsbedryfsbeleid, -bestuur en -regulasie (Gedoseer)
MPhil Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer)
MPhil Seksuele en Reprouktiewe Regte in Afrika (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.



Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor

Aanbiedingstydperk Jaar

Module-inhoud

Ontwikkeling en voordrag van 'n navorsingsvoorstel. ('n Navorsingsvoorstel moet in die eerste semester van die tweede studiejaar by die studieleier ingedien en aanvaar word alvorens die student toegelaat sal word om vir die miniverhandeling te registreer.)

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondelinge verdediging van navorsingsvoorstel 804 (RHP 804)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 0.00

Programme LLM
MPhil

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 of Semester 2

Navorsingsmetodologie 902 (RHP 902)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 5.00

Programme LLD
PhD

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 40 seminare

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Regsleer

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1 en Semester 2

Module-inhoud

(a) Beplanning en organisering van 'n navorsingsprojek (b) Konsep navorsingsvoorstel: Hipoteese en navorsingsvraag (c) Teorie in navorsing en metodologiese benaderings tot regsnavorsing (d) Taal (e) Verwysing en die etiek van verwysing (f) Konsephoofstukke en afronding (g) Substantiewe temas en regsnavorsing

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondelinge verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel 904 (RHP 904)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 5.00

Programme LLD
PhD



Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Regsgelerheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

Navorsingsvoorstel en mondelinge verdediging van die navorsingsvoorstel. 'n Konsepvoorstel moet deur die studieleier goedgekeur word. Die student moet die paneel oortuig van die geldigheid van die navoringsonderwerp. Dit moet in die eerste jaar van studie afgehandel word voordat 'n student mag voortgaan met die skryf van die proefskrif.

Regsproblematiek van MIV en VIGS 410 (RHV 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgelerheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB 'n Inleiding tot die mediese en sosiale aspekte van die siekte en aspekte van die regposisie van mense met MIV/vigs; seminaaropdragte (miniskripsies) oor probleme van 'n morele en regsaard, soos die kriminalisering van MIV-blootstelling as 'n afsonderlike misdryf, implikasies van die reg op mediese sorg, aanmelding van MIV/vigs en die perke van privaatheid, asook aspekte wat voortspruit uit mediese eksperimentering en die ontwikkeling van 'n inentingsmiddel.

Romeinse reg 120 (ROM 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BA Regte BCom Regte LLB Regsgelerheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	1 tutoriaal per week, 3 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsleer



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte Algemene inleiding tot die Romeinse reg en Europese reg as grondslae van die Suid-Afrikaanse privaatreg. INLEIDING TOT DIE ROMEINSE SAKEREG (a) Sake, saaklike regte, besit (b) Eiendomsreg, beperkings, verkryging, beskerming (c) Beperkte saaklike regte, serwitute, saaklike sekerheidsregte INLEIDING TOT DIE ROMEINSE KONTRAKTEREG (a) Algemene beginsels van die kontraktereg (b) Besondere kontrakte (c) Kwasi-kontrakte INLEIDING TOT DIE ROMEINSE DELIKTEREG (a) Algemene beginsels van die Romeinse deliktereg (b) Besondere delikte (c) Kwasi-delikte

Regspraktyk 210 (RPK 210)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Prosesreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) 'n Oorsigtelike studie van die ontstaan en ontwikkeling van die onderskeie regs- beroepe (b) Statutêre voorskrifte van toepassing op die regsberoep (c) Professionele gedrag en etiek (d) Professionele gelde en kostes (e) Professionele aanspreeklikheid van regspraktisyns (f) Navorsingsvaardighede (g) Skryfvaardighede (brief van advies, kantoormemorandum, hoofde van betoog)

Regspraktyk 220 (RPK 220)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Prosesreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Praktykbestuur (b) Neem van instruksies (c) Boekhouding vir regspraktyke (d) Aspekte van hoftegnieke (e) Praktiese toepassing (f) Navorsingsvaardighede (g) Skryfvaardighede (brief van advies, kantoormemorandum, hoofde van betoog)



Regspluralisme 210 (RPR 210)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BA Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA met spesialisering in regte (a) Die inheemse stamme, hulle kultuur en die begrip regspluralisme (b) Persone- en familiereg van inheemse volkere (c) Deliktereg van die inheemse reg (d) Erfreg van die inheemse reg (e) Kontraktereg van die inheemse reg (f) Regskonflikte en hofstrukture (g) Godsdienstige regstelsels in Suid-Afrika

Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse regstelsel en Handves van Menseregte 801 (RVM 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer) MPhil Menseregte en Demokratisering in Afrika (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sentrum vir Menseregte
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module bied 'n inleidende oorsig van die vernaamste kenmerke van die Suid-Afrikaanse Handves van Menseregte en grondwetlike litigasie en analyseer enkele gekose regte in meer diepte binne 'nregsvergelykende Afrika-konteks.

Regsuitleg 210 (RVW 210)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BA Regte BAdmin Openbare Bestuur en Internasionale Verhoudinge LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.



Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB, BAdmin, BA met spesialisering in regte en BCom Belasting Wettereg: (a) Algemene inleiding: verhouding tussen teks en konteks (b) Wat is wetgewing?: kategorieë en tipes wetgewing (c) Struktuur en formaat van wetgewing (enacted law texts) (d) Inwerkingtreding, wysiging en tenietgaan van wetgewing Beginsels van wetsuitleg: (a) Hoe word wetgewing uitgelê: teorieë en metodes van wetsuitleg en die invloed van die oppermagtige Grondwet op wetsuitleg (b) Interne en eksterne hulpmiddels om die oogmerk van wetgewing vas te stel (c) Sogenaamde gebiedende en aanwysende bepalings (d) Wetsuitleg en regterlike regsvorming (e) Basiese beginsels van grondwetuitleg

Internasionale lug-, ruimte- en telekommunikasiereg 801 (SAL 801)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Programme LLM Internasionale Lug-, Ruimte- en Telekommunikasiereg (Gedoseer)

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Hierdie inligting is slegs in Engels beskikbaar.

- (a) The public and private law aspects of air law
- (b) The regulatory system of the International Telecommunication Union
- (c) The history and major principles of space law
- (d) The use of space for military purposes
- (e) Liability for the wrongful use of space

Sakereg 310 (SAR 310)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 15.00

Programme BCom Regte
LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Diensmodules Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 4 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week

Onderrigtaal Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans



Departement	Privaatreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BA/BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Algemene beginsels van die sakereg (b) Grondwetlike aspekte (c) Beheer (besit en houerskap) (d) Eiendomsreg (insluitend mede-eiendom en deeltiteleiendom) (e) Beperkte saaklike regte (insluitend serwitute, beperkende voorwaardes, publieke serwitute, mineraalregte en saaklike sekerheidsregte)

Statutêre mededingingsreg 801 (SCL 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	30.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	---------------------------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module sal studente 'n gedetailleerde kennis en begrip van die onderliggende beleid en diverse bepalings van die Wet op Mededinging 89 van 1998 (soos gewysig) gee sowel as praktiese leiding verskaf ten aansien van die toepassing daarvan. Die volgende aspekte sal binne die konteks van vergelykende mededingingsreg behandel word: (a) Inleiding tot mededingingsbeleid, jurisdiksie en die strukture van mededingingsowerhede (b) Ekonomiese aspekte van mededingingsreg (c) Relevante aspekte van markte en markkrag (d) Horisontale ooreenkomste en beperkende horisontale praktyke (e) Vertikale ooreenkomste en beperkende vertikale praktyke (f) Misbruik van dominansie (g) Die Wet op Mededinging en prysvasstelling (h) Aansoeke om vrystelling (i) Assessering van samesmeltings (j) Regulering van samesmeltings: regs- en prosedurele aspekte

Skadevergoedingsreg 410 (SGR 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	10.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
------------------	---------------------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Departement	Privaatreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1
---------------------------	------------



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Algemene beginsels en leerstukke van die skadevergoedingsreg (b) Besondere beginsels by deliktuele skadevergoeding (c) Besondere beginsels by kontraktuele skadevergoeding (d) Prosesregtelike beginsels in die skadevergoedingsreg

Siviele prosesreg 400 (SIP 400)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLB Regsegeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Aspekte van litigasietegnieke (b) Algemene beginsels van die siviele prosesreg (c) Praktiese toepassing (d) Opstel van pleitstukke

Siviele prosesreg 410 (SIP 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	8.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Aspekte van litigasietegnieke (b) Algemene beginsels van die siviele prosesreg (c) Praktiese toepassing

Siviele prosesreg 420 (SIP 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	8.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Aspekte van litigasietegnieke (b) Opstel van pleitstukke (c) Algemene beginsels van die siviele prosesreg (d) Praktiese toepassing

Spesifieke kontraktereg 802 (SKC 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Handelsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Privaatreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

A. Koopreg 1. Algemene beginsels 2. Capita selecta uit: (a) Geskiedkundige oorsig van die koopkontrak (b) Metodes om die koopprys en koopsaak te bepaal (c) Formaliteitvoorskrifte by die verkoop van grond (d) Die Actio Empti, Actio Redhibitoria en Actio Quanti Minoris (e) Oorgang van eiendomsreg en waarborg teen uitwinning (f) Betaling van die koopprys: opskortende voorwaardes (g) Risiko-leerstuk B. Huurreg 1. Algemene beginsels 2. Capita selecta uit: (a) Aard van die huurkontrak (b) Essentialia (c) Huurbewuisingswet 50 van 1999: aard en bevoegdhede van 'n huurbewisingstribunaal (d) Verpligtinge van die verhuurder en die Huurder (e) Remedies van die verhuurder en die huurder (f) "Huur gaan voor koop" (g) Verbeterings aan die huursaak: regte, verpligtinge en remedies C. Aspekte van borgstelling en verteenwoordiging

Skynhof 420 (SKH 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 praktiese sessies per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

* Vir LLB Studente wat die Fakulteit amptelik verteenwoordig by die jaarlikse "All-African Human Rights Moot Court Competition", die "Phillip C. Jessup International Law Moot Court Competition", of 'n ander skynhofkompetisie deur die Dekaan gemagtig, kry krediet vir Skynhof 420 tydens die jaar van amptelike deelname.

Skripsie en seminaar 400 (SKY 400)



Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Die skripsie handel oor 'n onderwerp uit die regsgleerdeheid. (b) Die Dekaan verwittig finalejaarstudente vooraf van die datum waarop die onderwerp van die skripsie vir goedkeuring aan hom voorgelê moet word. (c) Die hoof van die departement waaronder die onderwerp ressorteer, of 'n dosent in sy departement deur hom aangewys, tree as leier en as eksaminator op: Met dien verstande dat die hoof van die departement 'n eksterne eksaminator mag benoem indien hy/sy dit wenslik sou ag. (d) Twee getikte, geduplikeerde of gedrukte eksemplare van die skripsie, van minstens 8 000 en hoogstens 14 000 woorde (met 'n aanduiding van die hoeveelheid woorde op die laaste bladsy van die skripsie) moet ingedien word. Die indieningsdatum is die 1ste Maandag na die September/Oktōber reses. Elke dosent neem jaarliks 'n maksimum van 15 studente. Hierdie studente se onderwerpe moet verkieslik tematies verband hou. Alle ingeskreve studente woon aan die begin van die jaar as groep drie verpligte eenuurlesings by oor die benadering tot en skryf van 'n skripsie. Elke dosent reël dan een seminaar van twee uur lank met sy/haar groep studente waartydens studente die onderwerpe en basiese struktuur van hul skripsies voorlê. Ná voltooiing van die skripsies, word 'n kopie van elke skripsie aan studente beskikbaar gemaak. Een eksemplaar word vir dié doel by die biblioteek ingedien en een by die betrokke studieleier. Die dosent reël dan 'n reeks verdere seminare, waartydens elke student sy of haar gevolgtrekkings voorhou en blootlê aan die groep se kritiese evaluasie. By hierdie geleenthede betrek die dosent 'n fakulteitslid of ander deskundige. Die evaluering geskied soos volg: Ontwerpskripsie 10% Skriftelike dokument 70% Deelname aan seminaar 20%

Skripsie en seminaar 410 (SKY 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	RHP 320
Kontaktyd	1 lesing per week, 3 seminare per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB

- (a) Die skripsie handel oor 'n onderwerp uit die regsgeleerdheid.
- (b) Die studieleier verwittig finalejaarstudente vooraf van die datum waarop die onderwerp van die skripsie vir goedkeuring aan hom/haar voorgelê moet word.
- (c) Die hoof van die departement waaronder die onderwerp ressorteer, of 'n dosent in sy departement deur hom aangewys, tree as leier en as eksaminator op, met dien verstande dat die hoof van die departement 'n eksterne eksaminator mag benoem indien hy/sy dit wenslik sou ag.
- (d) Twee getikte, geduplikeerde of gedrukte eksemplare van die skripsie, van minstens 8 000 en hoogstens 14 000 woorde (met 'n aanduiding van die hoeveelheid woorde op die laaste bladsy van die skripsie) moet ingedien word. Die indieningsdatum sal gekommunikeer word.

Elke dosent neem jaarliks 'n maksimum van 15 studente. Hierdie studente se onderwerpe moet verkieslik tematies verband hou. Alle ingeskreve studente woon aan die begin van die jaar as groep een verpligte lesing by oor die benadering tot en skryf van 'n skripsie. Elke dosent reël dan een seminaar van twee uur lank met sy/haar groep studente waartydens studente die onderwerpe en basiese struktuur van hul skripsies voorlê.

Ná voltooiing van die skripsies, word een eksemplaar by die biblioteek ingedien en een by die betrokke studieleier. Die dosent reël dan 'n reeks verdere seminare, waar-tydens elke student sy of haar gevolgtrekkings voorhou en blootlê aan die groep se kritiese evaluasie. By hierdie geleenthede betrek die dosent 'n Fakulteitslid of ander deskundige.

Die evaluering geskied soos volg:

Skriftelike dokument: 70%

Deelname aan seminar: 30%

Konsep-skripsie: 10%

Statutêre misdade 410 (SMI 410)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Publiekreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Misdrywe: Capita selecta uit: (a) Rekenaarmisdrywe (b) Drank- en dwelmmisdrywe (c) Ekonomiese misdrywe (d) Geslagsmisdrywe (e) Misdrywe binne gesinsverband en teen kinders (f) Misdrywe teen diere (g) Misdrywe in verband met gevvaarlike wapens, vuurwapens en ploffstowwe (h) Polisie- en gevangenismisdrywe (i) Misdrywe teen die openbare veiligheid en orde (j) Misdrywe teen die staatsveiligheid (k) Misdrywe teen die omgewing (l) Verkeersoortredings (m) Minimum vonnisse Forensiese kriminalistiek: (a) Komponente en doelstellings van misdaadondersoek (b) Identifikasie, vergelyking en individualisering (c) Inligtinginsameling deur kommunikasie (d) Serologiese ondersoeke (e) Odontologiese ondersoeke (f) Daktiloskopiese ondersoeke (g) Trigologiese ondersoeke

Sosiologie 110 (SOC 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Programme	BA BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BIS Inligtingkunde BPolSci Internasionale Studies BPolSci Politieke Studies BSW Maatskaplike Werk BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidsstudies BTRP Stads- en Streekbeplanning BTh LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	3 lesings per week, 1 tutoriaal per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sosiologie
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Deel 1: Die individu en die samelewing

'n Inleiding tot sosiologie en die klassike sosiologiese paradigma en die beginsels van die sosiologiese navorsingsmetodes.

Deel 2: Die totstandkomming van die Suid-Afrikaanse orde

Hierdie afdeling ondersoek sleutelfaktore wat tot die totstandkomming en vorming van die kontemporêre Suid-Afrikaanse sosiale orde aanleiding gegee het en skenk oorweging aan die sosiologiese implikasies hiervan. Studente word bekendgestel aan die politieke ekonomie van Suid-Afrika, met klem op die aard van die Suid-Afrikaanse industrialiseringsproses, proletariaatvorming, en die instelling van die trekarbeidstelsel.

Hierbenewens word die rasestaat, die fondamente van hierdie staat se sosiale projek, sowel as die ruimtelike vorm van Suid-Afrika se 20ste-eeuse rassemmoderneit onder die loep geneem.



Sosiologie 120 (SOC 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Programme	BA BA Regte BA Tale BA Verlengde program BIS Inligtingkunde BPolSci Internasionale Studies BPolSci Politieke Studies BSW Maatskaplike Werk BSocSci Bedryfsosiologie en Arbeidstudies BTRP Stads- en Streekbeplanning BTh LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ingenieurswese, Bou-omgewing en Inligtingtegnologie Fakulteit Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	1 tutoriaal per week, 3 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Sosiologie
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Deel 1: Die sosiologie van instellings

Die sosiale dinamiek van samelewingsinstellings soos die gesin, die staat, die ekonomiese, godsdienstige, onderwys, en burgerlike samelewing met 'n spesifieke fokus op die Suider-Afrikaanse problematiek word in hierdie afdeling behandel.

Deel 2: Sosiale stratifisering: Ras, klas en gender

Die aard en dinamiek van sosiale stratifisering en ongelykheid sal ondersoek word. Ras, gender en klas is die fokuspunte van die afdeling. Die Suid-Afrikaanse ervaring word beklemtoon.

Sosiale sekerheidsreg 420 (SOR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2



Module-inhoud

a) Die omvang en funksies van sosiale sekerheid b) Ouderdomstoelae en versekering c) Beserings aan diens en werkloosheidsversekering d) Siekte, ongeskiktheid en gesondsheidsorg e) Kinder en gesinsonderhoud

Strafprosesreg 400 (SPR 400)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Die algemene beginsels van die strafprosesreg in die laer howe, Hoë Hof en die Hoë Hof van Appèl van Suid-Afrika. (b) Opstel van pleitstukke (c) Praktiese toepassing

Strafprosesreg 410 (SPR 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	8.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Die algemene beginsels van die strafprosesreg in die laer howe, Hoë Hof en die Hoë Hof van Appèl van Suid-Afrika.

Strafprosesreg 420 (SPR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	8.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Opstel van pleitstukke (b) Praktiese toepassing



Verhandeling: Prosesreg 890 (SPR 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	200.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Proefskrif en mondeline verdediging: Prosesreg 990 (SPR 990)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	400.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Prosesreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Suid-Afrikaanse Grondwet 802 (SRC 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) LLM Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer) LLM Reg en Politieke Geregtigheid (Gedoseer) LLM Sosio-ekonomiese Regte (Gedoseer) LLM Staats- en Administratiefreg (Gedoseer) MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer) MPhil Omgewingsreg (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

'n Analise van die teorie en praktyk van grondwetlike sosio-ekonomiese regte in Suid-Afrika met 'n spesifieke fokus op litigasie en regsaktivisme in die verband.

Sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare regstelsels en internasionale reg 801 (SRI 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00



Programme LLM Internasionale Reg (Gedoseer)
LLM Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer)
LLM Sosio-ekonomiese Regte (Gedoseer)
MPhil Multidissiplinêre Menseregte (Gedoseer)

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Sentrum vir Menseregte

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

(a) Beskerming van sosio-ekonomiese regte in vergelykbare plaaslike jurisdiksies, in die besonder in Afrika (b) Inleiding tot internasionale menseregte (c) Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die VN-menseregtestelsel (d) Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Afrika-menseregtestelsel (e) Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Europese menseregtestelsel (f) Sosio-ekonomiese regte in die Inter- Amerikaanse mensregtestelsel (g) Sosio-ekonomiese regte in ander ontluikende regionale menseregtestelsels

Sportreg 801 (SRP 801)

Kwalifikasie Nagraads

Modulekrediete 30.00

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik

Departement Prosesreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1

Module-inhoud

(a) Aspekte van sportkontrakte (b) Arbeidsregkwessies in sport (c) Aanspreeklikheid vir sportbeserings (d) Kommersiële regte (e) Verbode middels in sport (f) Aspekte van die konstitusionele reg

Sportreg 420 (SRR 420)

Kwalifikasie Voorgraads

Modulekrediete 10.00

Programme LLB Regsgeleerdheid

Voorvereistes Geen voorvereistes.

Kontaktyd 2 lesings per week

Onderrigtaal Module word in Engels aangebied

Departement Prosesreg

Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 1



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Deliktuele aanspreeklikheid (b) Kontraktuele aanspreeklikheid (c) Strafregtelike aanspreeklikheid (d) Diverse aspekte voortspruitend uit sport

Aspekte van straf- en strafprosesreg met betrekking tot kinders 802 (SSK 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Kinderreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Capita selecta uit enige van die volgende: (a) Misdade teen kinders (b) Die kind as getuie (c) Die kind as dader (d) Kinderpornografie (e) Handeldryf met kinders (f) Aspekte van sielkunde en/of kriminologie m.b.t. misdade teen kinders

Strafreg 410 (STR 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Inleiding tot die strafreg: (a) Strafreg en die regsisteem (b) Strafreg en die deliktereg (c) Begrippe 'strafreg' en 'misdaad' (d) Geskiedenis en bronne van die strafreg (e) Determinisme en die Indeterminisme (f) Doel en funksie van die strafreg en misdade (g) Indeling van die strafreg en misdade Algemene beginsels van die strafreg: die misdaadvoreistes: (a) Legaliteit (b) Handeling. (c) Wederregtelikheid (d) Toerekeningsvatbaarheid (e) Skuld (f) Meervoudige verwere

Strafreg 420 (STR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	12.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg



Aanbiedingstydperk Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB Spesifieke misdade: (a) Poging, uitlokking en sameswering (b) Deelneming en begunstiging (c) Misdade teen die lewe (d) Misdade teen die liggaaamlike integriteit en ouerlike gesagsregte (e) Misdade teen die goeie naam en waardigheid (f) Misdade teen die vermoë en wilsvryheid (g) Misdade teen die geslagslewe en huwelikslewe (h) Misdade teen die openbare sedes en godsdienstige gevoelens (i) Misdade teen die regspiegeling en amp (j) Misdade teen die staat Straftoemeting: (a) Straftheorieë (b) Strafvorme

Verhandeling: Strafreg 890 (STR 890)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	200.00
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Publiekreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Algemene beginsels van belasting 801 (TAX 801)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	40.00
Programme	LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

(a) Interpretasie van belastingwetgewing (b) Belastingadministrasie (c) Bepalings van die belastinghof (d) Ander toepaslike beginsels van belasting

Huidige kwessies in belasting 802 (TAX 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	TAX 801
Kontaktyd	40 kontakure
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg



Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2
---------------------------	--------------------------

Module-inhoud

(a) Welvaartoordragbelasting (b) Belasting en internasionale besigheidsaktiwiteite (c) Doeane en aksyns (d) Ander huidige kwessies in belasting

Inkomste- en verbruiksbelasting 803 (TAX 803)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	40.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	-----------------------------

Voorvereistes	TAX 801
----------------------	---------

Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
------------------	--------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2
---------------------------	------------

Module-inhoud

(a) Suid-Afrikaanse Wet op Inkomstebelasting (Nr 58 van 1962) (b) Wet op Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde (Nr 89 van 1991) (c) Ander verwante inkomste- en verbruiksbelasting

Tegniesenavorsingsverslae 804 (TAX 804)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
---------------------	----------

Modulekrediete	25.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLM Belastingreg (Gedoseer)
------------------	-----------------------------

Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
----------------------	---------------------

Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
---------------------	--

Departement	Handelsreg
--------------------	------------

Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 en Semester 2
---------------------------	--------------------------

Module-inhoud

Die Tegniesenavorsingsverslae-module bestaan uit 'n minimum van drie (3) tegniese verslae van 3 000 woorde (ongeveer 10 bladsye) elk, wat verband hou met die volgende: (a) Die algemene beginsels van belasting (b) Die huidige kwessies in belasting (c) Inkomste- en verbruiksbelasting Al die vereiste tegniesenavorsingsverslae wat deel uitmaak van die module moet deur die student ingedien word en die punte wat vir al drie verslae verwerf is, sal tel vir die finale punt vir die module. 'n Subminimum van 40% moet egter vir elke verslag behaal word en 'n gemiddelde van 50% word vereis om die module suksesvol te voltooi.

Transnasionale besigheidsreg 420 (TBR 420)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------

Modulekrediete	10.00
-----------------------	-------

Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
------------------	---------------------



Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

* Vir LLB (a) Internasionale koopkontrakte (b) Internasionale vervoerkontrakte (c) Versekeringskontrakte ten opsigte van internasionale kontrakte

Trusts en boedels 410 (TBS 410)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Module word in Engels aangebied
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB (a) Aspekte van die trustreg (b) Aspekte van bereddering van bestorwe boedels

Internasionale oornames en reorganisasies 802 (TOR 802)

Kwalifikasie	Nagraads
Modulekrediete	30.00
Programme	LLM Korporatiewe Reg (Gedoseer)
Voorvereistes	Moet toelatingstoets slaag
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1 of Semester 2

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module handel oor aspekte van die volgende onderwerpe: (a) Suid-Afrikaanse oornames en reorganisasies (b) Internasionale (VSA en EU) oornames en reorganisasies (c) Mededingingsreg

Akademiese oriëntasie 104 (UPO 104)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
---------------------	------------



Modulekrediete	0.00
Programme	LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Onderrigtaal	Afrikaans en Engels word in een klas gebruik
Departement	Regsgeleerdheid Dekaanskantoor
Aanbiedingstydperk	Jaar

Verbruikersbeskerming 220 (VBB 220)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	15.00
Programme	BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	3 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2

Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BCom met spesialisering in regte (a) Basiese beginsels van die Nasionale Kredietwet 34 van 2005 (b) Aspekte in verband met die reg insake kredietooreenkomste (c) Basiese beginsels van die Wet op Verbruikersbeskerming 68 van 2008

Betalingsmetodes 320 (VHD 320)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	10.00
Programme	BCom Regte LLB Regsgeleerdheid
Diensmodules	Fakulteit Ekonomiese en Bestuurswetenskappe
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Handelsreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2



Module-inhoud

*Vir LLB en BCom met spesialisering in regte

- (a) Kenmerke van verhandelbaarheid; die wissel, tjek en promesse; partye betrokke by wissels, tjeks en promesses
- (b) Geldigheidsvereistes, verhandeling, houerskap en akseptasie
- (c) Die bankier-kliënt-verhouding; kruisings en toevoegings tot kruisings; die regsposisie van die betrokkene en invorderingsbank
- (d) Elektroniese betalingsmetodes

Welsynsreg 110 (WRG 110)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	7.00
Programme	BSW Maatskaplike Werk
Voorvereistes	Geen voorvereistes.
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 1

Module-inhoud

Hierdie module is daarop ingestel om studente in te lei in die studie van regssaspekte wat van besondere belang is vir die maatskaplike werker. Die module sluit die volgende komponente in: Inleiding tot die reg in die algemeen met inbegrip van 'n oorsig van die bronne van die reg, die Suid-Afrikaanse hofstelsel, die regssprofessie, regshulp en die prosesreg; die personereg, met spesifieke verwysing na die ontstaan en beëindiging van regsubjektiwiteit en 'n persoon se status in die reg; 'n inleiding tot die strafreg en straftoemeting en die rol van die maatskaplike werker in die strafproses.

Welsynsreg 120 (WRG 120)

Kwalifikasie	Voorgraads
Modulekrediete	7.00
Programme	BSW Maatskaplike Werk
Voorvereistes	WRG 110 GS
Kontaktyd	2 lesings per week
Onderrigtaal	Aparte klasse vir Engels en Afrikaans
Departement	Privaatreg
Aanbiedingstydperk	Semester 2



Module-inhoud

Hierdie module is 'n voortsetting van die eerste module in welsynsreg wat daarop gemik is om studente vertrouyd te maak met aspekte van die reg van spesifieke belang vir maatskaplike werkers. Die module bestaan uit die volgende komponente: 'n inleiding tot die huweliksreg, die huweliksgoederereg en die egskeidingsreg; die gesagsreg met inbegrip van aspekte soos die verkryging, aard, inhoud en inmenging met ouerlike gesag; die rol van die maatskaplike werker in die familieregkonteks.

Die inligting wat hier verskyn, is onderhewig aan verandering en kan na die publikasie van hierdie inligting gewysig word.. Die [Algemene Regulasies \(G Regulasies\)](#) is op alle fakulteite van die Universiteit van Pretoria van toepassing. Dit word vereis dat elke student volkome vertrouyd met hierdie regulasies sowel as met die inligting vervat in die [Algemene Reëls](#) sal wees. Onkunde betreffende hierdie regulasies en reëls sal nie as 'n verskoning by oortreding daarvan aangebied kan word nie.